



HEIDENHAIN



Operating Instructions

MSElibrary Software v2.2.x

English (en)
10/2015

Firmware version

This document describes MSEfirmware.dat v2.2.0 (ID 1090899-04) and MSElibrary v2.2.0 (ID 781598-06) and older.

Fonts used in these instructions

Items of special interest or concepts that are emphasized to the user are shown in **bold** type.

Modules

Module	Type	Description	IP	ID	
Required¹⁾	MSE 1114	Base	4 axes, EnDat22	IP65	747499-01
	MSE 1114	Base	4 axes, EnDat22	IP40	747499-02 ²⁾
	MSE 1124	Base	4 axes, TTL	IP65	747511-01
	MSE 1124	Base	4 axes, TTL	IP40	747511-02 ²⁾
	MSE 1184	Base	4 axes, 1 Vpp	IP65	747500-01
	MSE 1184	Base	4 axes, 1 Vpp	IP40	747500-02 ²⁾
	MSE 1201	Power supply	AC 100 V ... 240 V, power plug	IP40	747501-01
	MSE 1201	Power supply	AC 100 V ... 240 V, Cable 2 m with cable gland	IP65	747501-02
	MSE 1202	Power supply	DC 24 V M8, 3-pin female	IP65	747502-01
	MSE 1202	Power supply	DC 24 V M8, 3-pin female	IP40	747502-02 ²⁾
Optional	MSE 1314	Axis	4 axes, EnDat22	IP65	747503-01
	MSE 1314	Axis	4 axes, EnDat22	IP40	747503-02 ²⁾
	MSE 1318	Axis	8 axes, EnDat22	IP65	747504-01
	MSE 1318	Axis	8 axes, EnDat22	IP40	747504-02 ²⁾
	MSE 1324	Axis	4 axes, TTL	IP65	747512-01
	MSE 1324	Axis	4 axes, TTL	IP40	747512-02 ²⁾
	MSE 1328	Axis	8 axes, TTL	IP65	747513-01
	MSE 1328	Axis	8 axes, TTL	IP40	747513-02 ²⁾
	MSE 1332	Analog	Analog input	IP65	747509-01
	MSE 1332	Analog	Analog input	IP40	747509-02 ²⁾
	MSE 1358	Axis	8 axes, Solartron and Tesa half-bridge transducers	IP65	747514-01
	MSE 1358	Axis	8 axes, Solartron and Tesa half-bridge transducers	IP40	747514-04 ²⁾
	MSE 1358	Axis	8 axes, Mahr half-bridge and LVDT transducers	IP65	747514-02
	MSE 1358	Axis	8 axes, Mahr half-bridge and LVDT transducers	IP40	747514-05 ²⁾
	MSE 1358	Axis	8 axes, Marposs LVDT transducers	IP65	747514-03
	MSE 1358	Axis	8 axes, Marposs LVDT transducers	IP40	747514-06 ²⁾
	MSE 1384	Axis	4 axes, 1 Vpp	IP65	747505-01
	MSE 1384	Axis	4 axes, 1 Vpp	IP40	747505-02 ²⁾
	MSE 1388	Axis	8 axes, 1 Vpp	IP65	747506-01
	MSE 1388	Axis	8 axes, 1 Vpp	IP40	747506-02 ²⁾
MSE 1401	I/O	4 inputs/4 outputs	IP40	747507-01	
MSE 1401	I/O	4 inputs/4 outputs, M8 connectors	IP65	747507-02	
MSE 1501	Compressed-air	1 channel	IP65	747508-01	
MSE 1501	Compressed-air	1 channel	IP40	747508-02 ²⁾	

¹⁾One Base module, one Power supply module required.

²⁾Requires MSElibrary v2.2.0 or newer.

Table of contents

1 Configuring the MSE 1000

2 Library software

3 System integrity

4 Diagnostic modes

5 Trigger line

6 Module descriptions

7 Operating principles

8 C++ examples

9 C examples

10 Visual Basic examples

11 Delphi examples

12 LabVIEW

1 Configuring the MSE 1000 19

- 1.1 Ethernet cable 20
- 1.2 Initial IP address 20
- 1.3 Changing a modules IP address 20
 - C++ example 21
- 1.4 Changing DHCP 22

2 Library software 23

- 2.1 General information 24
- 2.2 Installation instructions 24
- 2.3 Overview 25
 - Modules 25
 - Definitions 25
 - Prerequisites 25
 - Methods and functions 25
 - Classes 26
 - Wrappers 27
 - Module Communication 27
- 2.4 Data Types 28
- 2.5 Enumerations 29
 - MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_STATE 29
 - UOM 29
 - MODULE_ID 30
 - ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT 32
 - ENDAT_ERRORS 32
 - NUM_ENDAT_ERRORS 32
 - ENDAT_WARNINGS 33
 - NUM_ENDAT_WARNINGS 33
 - ENDAT_DIAG 33
 - MSE_RESPONSE_CODE 34
 - LATCH_OPTIONS 36
 - LATCH_CHOICE 36
 - ROTARY_FORMAT 36
 - ADC_OPTIONS 37
 - COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION 37
 - ENCODER_TYPES_ENUM 38
 - VPP_VOLTAGE_FEEDBACK 38
 - INTEGRITY_ENUMS 39
 - REFERENCE_MARK_ENUM 40
 - REFERENCE_MARK_STATE 40
 - COUNTER_STATUS 41
 - MSE_XML_RETURN 42
 - MSE_XML_ELEMENTS 43
 - PROGRAMMING_STATE_ENUMS 46
 - UdpCmdType 47
 - LVDT_UOM 49
 - LVDT_UPDATE_CHOICES 49
 - ANALOG_DIAG_VOLTAGES_ENUM 50
 - TTL_INTERPOLATION 50
 - SIGNAL_TYPE 51
- 2.6 Classes and structures 52
 - ModuleData 52
 - DeviceData 53
 - LeftData 54
 - MSE1000ConnectResponse 54
 - EncoderInfo 55
- 2.7 Return values 56
 - getCode 56

getMethod	.....	56
getLine	.....	56
showRespCode	.....	56
Example:	.....	56
2.8 Constants	.....	57
NUM_MSE1000_IO_INPUTS	.....	57
NUM_MSE1000_IO_OUTPUTS	.....	57
DEVICE_NAME_SIZE	.....	57
DEVICE_ID_SIZE	.....	57
SERIAL_NUMBER_SIZE	.....	57
SIZE_IP_ADDRESS	.....	58
SIZE_MAC_ADDRESS	.....	58
SIZE_BUILD_INFO	.....	58
SIZE_SERIAL_NUMBER	.....	58
MAX_NUM_MODULES	.....	58
MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE	.....	58
MSE1000_PORT	.....	59
MSE1000_CLIENT_DEFAULT_PORT	.....	59
MSE1000_ASYNC_PORT	.....	59
NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES	.....	59
NUM_LATCH_TYPES	.....	59
COUNTS_PER_LINE	.....	59
INTERPOLATION_VALUE	.....	59
NUM_LVDT_CHANNELS	.....	59
LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_MIN_VPP	.....	60
LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_MAX_VPP	.....	60
LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_MIN_KHZ	.....	60
LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_MAX_KHZ	.....	60
NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS	.....	60
NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_VALUES_PER_CHANNEL	.....	60
MAX_NUM_ANALOG_AVG_SAMPLES	.....	60
2.9 Interface methods	.....	61
MseInterface	.....	61
addModule	.....	61
removeConnections	.....	61
createChain	.....	62
getChainCreationState	.....	62
getNumModules	.....	62
getModule	.....	62
getDeviceModule	.....	63
getEndatModule	.....	63
getIoModule	.....	63
get1VppModule	.....	63
getPneumaticModule	.....	64
getAnalogModule	.....	64
getLvdModule	.....	64
getTtlModule	.....	64
2.10 General methods and functions	.....	65
C++ methods	.....	65
MseModule	.....	65
initializeModule	.....	65
initializeFirmware	.....	65
getModuleType	.....	66
getConfig	.....	66
getNumChannels	.....	67
getModuleData	.....	67
getLeft	.....	67
getCounts	.....	68

setRotaryFormat 68
 getRotaryFormat 68
 setDeviceOffset 69
 getDeviceOffset 69
 setRight 69
 resetMse1000 69
 program 70
 getProgrammingState 70
 getProgrammingPercentComplete 70
 showModuleType 70
 showModuleId 71
 setIp 71
 setAsyncPort 71
 getAsyncPort 72
 setDhcp 72
 broadcastOpenConnection 72
 setBroadcastingNetmask 73
 restoreFactoryDefaults 73
 setUdpTimeout 73
 getUdpTimeout 73
 setUdpNumRetries 74
 getUdpNumRetries 74
 setNetworkDelay 74
 getNetworkDelay 74
 setLatch 75
 getLatch 75
 getAdcValues 75
 getIntegrity 76
 setAsyncMode 76
 clearAllErrors 77
 clearIntegrityErrors 77
 enableDiags 77
 getLibraryVersion 77
C Functions 78
 MseModuleCreate 78
 MseModuleDelete 78
 MseModuleInitialize 78
 MseModuleGetLibraryVersion 79
 MseModuleGetModuleType 79
 MseModuleGetModuleErrorState 79
 MseModuleGetModuleErrors 80
 MseModuleGetAdcValues 80
 MseModuleClearErrors 81
 MseModuleSetIpAddress 81
 MseModuleGetIpAddress 81
 MseModuleGetIpStaticAddress 82
 MseModuleGetNetmask 82
 MseModuleGetNetmaskStatic 82
 MseModuleGetPort 83
 MseModuleSetAsyncPort 83
 MseModuleGetAsyncPort 83
 MseModuleSetUsingDhcp 84
 MseModuleGetUsingDhcp 84
 MseModuleGetMacAddress 84
 MseModuleGetBootloaderVersion 85
 MseModuleGetFirmwareVersion 85
 MseModuleGetSerialNumber 85
 MseModuleReset 86

MseModuleShowType	.....	86
MseModuleShowId	.....	86
MseModuleSetBroadcastingNetmask	.....	87
MseModuleSetUdpTimeout	.....	87
MseModuleGetUdpTimeout	.....	87
MseModuleSetUdpNumRetries	.....	88
MseModuleGetUdpNumRetries	.....	88
MseModuleSetNetworkDelay	.....	88
MseModuleGetNetworkDelay	.....	89
MseModuleBroadcast	.....	89
MseModuleProgram	.....	90
MseModuleGetProgramState	.....	90
MseModuleGetProgramPercentComplete	.....	90
MseModuleGetAsyncMsgType	.....	91
MseModuleGetAsyncMsgIpAddress	.....	91
MseModuleGetAsyncMsgPort	.....	91
MseModuleGetAsyncMsgDhcp	.....	92
MseModuleGetAsyncMsgMacAddress	.....	92
MseModuleGetAsyncMsgNetmask	.....	92
MseModuleGetAsyncMsgSerialNumber	.....	93
MseModuleGetAsyncMsgChannelStatus	.....	93
MseModuleGetAsyncMsgLatch	.....	94
MseModuleShowRespCode	.....	94
2.11 Device methods	.....	95
MseDeviceModule	.....	95
getEncoderInfo	.....	95
setEncoderInfo	.....	95
getCountingDirection	.....	96
setErrorCompensation	.....	96
getErrorCompensation	.....	96
getResolution	.....	97
getEncoderType	.....	97
getUom	.....	97
enableErrorChecking	.....	98
getChannelStatus	.....	98
clearErrorsAndWarnings	.....	98
setLatchDebouncing	.....	99
2.12 EnDat methods and functions	.....	100
C++ methods	.....	100
initializeModule	.....	100
getPositions	.....	100
getCounts	.....	101
getWarnings	.....	101
getErrors	.....	102
getDiag	.....	102
getDeviceData	.....	103
getDistinguishableRevolutions	.....	103
getEncoderName	.....	104
getEncoderId	.....	104
getSerialNumber	.....	104
setUom	.....	105
getChannelPresence	.....	105
setEncoderInfo	.....	105
C Functions	.....	106
MseEndatModuleCreate	.....	106
MseEndatModuleDelete	.....	106
MseEndatModuleInitialize	.....	106
MseEndatModuleGetNumChannels	.....	107

MseEndatModuleGetChannelPresence	107
MseEndatModuleGetEncoderType	107
MseEndatModuleSetUom	108
MseEndatModuleGetUom	108
MseEndatModuleSetErrorCompensation	108
MseEndatModuleGetErrorCompensation	109
MseEndatModuleGetCountingDirection	109
MseEndatModuleGetDistinguishableRevolutions	109
MseEndatModuleGetResolution	110
MseEndatModuleGetCounts	110
MseEndatModuleGetPositions	111
MseEndatModuleSetRotaryFormat	111
MseEndatModuleGetRotaryFormat	112
MseEndatModuleSetDeviceOffset	112
MseEndatModuleGetDeviceOffset	112
MseEndatModuleSetLatch	113
MseEndatModuleGetLatches	113
MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrorState	114
MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrors	114
MseEndatModuleGetChannelErrorState	114
MseEndatModuleGetChannelStatus	115
MseEndatModuleGetEndatErrors	115
MseEndatModuleGetChannelWarningState	115
MseEndatModuleGetEndatWarnings	116
MseEndatModuleClearErrors	116
MseEndatModuleGetEncoderName	116
MseEndatModuleGetEncoderId	117
MseEndatModuleGetEncoderSerialNumber	117
MseEndatModuleSetLatchDebouncing	117
MseEndatModuleEnableDiags	118
MseEndatModuleGetDiags	118
MseEndatModuleGetAdcValues	119
MseEndatModuleEnableErrorChecking	119
2.13 1Vpp methods and functions	120
C++ methods	120
initializeModule	120
getDiag	120
enableAnalogDiag	121
getPositions	121
setUom	122
setEncoderType	122
setLineCount	122
getLineCount	123
getSignalPeriod	123
setSignalPeriod	123
setCountingDirection	124
initAbsolutePosition	124
isReferencingComplete	124
acknowledgeAbsolutePosition	125
getReferencingState	125
getSignalType	125
setSignalType	126
detectSignalType	126
C Functions	126
Mse1VppModuleCreate	126
Mse1VppModuleDelete	126
Mse1VppModuleInitialize	127
Mse1VppModuleGetNumChannels	127

Mse1VppModuleSetEncoderType	127
Mse1VppModuleGetEncoderType	128
Mse1VppModuleSetUom	128
Mse1VppModuleGetUom	128
Mse1VppModuleSetErrorCompensation	129
Mse1VppModuleGetErrorCompensation	129
Mse1VppModuleSetCountingDirection	129
Mse1VppModuleGetCountingDirection	130
Mse1VppModuleGetResolution	130
Mse1VppModuleGetCounts	130
Mse1VppModuleGetPositions	131
Mse1VppModuleSetRotaryFormat	131
Mse1VppModuleGetRotaryFormat	131
Mse1VppModuleSetDeviceOffset	132
Mse1VppModuleGetDeviceOffset	132
Mse1VppModuleSetLatch	132
Mse1VppModuleGetLatches	133
Mse1VppModuleGetModuleErrorState	133
Mse1VppModuleGetChannelErrorState	134
Mse1VppModuleGetChannelStatus	134
Mse1VppModuleClearErrors	134
Mse1VppModuleSetLatchDebouncing	135
Mse1VppModuleEnableDiags	135
Mse1VppModuleGetAdcValues	135
Mse1VppModuleEnableAnalogDiag	136
Mse1VppModuleGetAnalogDiag	136
Mse1VppModuleSetLineCount	136
Mse1VppModuleGetLineCount	137
Mse1VppModuleSetSignalPeriod	137
Mse1VppModuleGetSignalPeriod	137
Mse1VppModuleStartReferencing	138
Mse1VppModuleGetReferencingComplete	138
Mse1VppModuleAcknowledgeAbsolutePosition	138
Mse1VppModuleGetReferencingState	139
Mse1VppModuleEnableErrorChecking	139
Mse1VppGetSignalType	139
Mse1VppSetSignalType	140
Mse1VppDetectSignalType	140
2.14 I/O methods and functions	141
C++ Methods	141
initializeModule	141
setOutputs	141
setOutput	142
getOutputs	142
getInputs	143
getIO	143
C Functions	144
MseloModuleCreate	144
MseloModuleDelete	144
MseloModuleInitialize	144
MseloModuleGetNumChannels	145
MseloModuleGetModuleErrorState	145
MseloModuleGetModuleErrors	145
MseloModuleGetAdcValues	146
MseloModuleClearErrors	146
MseloModuleSetOutputs	146
MseloModuleSetOutput	147
MseloModuleGetOutputs	147

MseIoModuleGetInputs	147
MseIoModuleGetIO	148
MseIoModuleGetLatch	148
MseIoModuleClearLatch	148
2.15 Pneumatic methods and functions	149
C++ Methods	149
initializeModule	149
getOutput	149
setOutput	149
C Functions	150
MsePneumaticModuleCreate	150
MsePneumaticModuleDelete	150
MsePneumaticModuleInitialize	150
MsePneumaticModuleGetNumChannels	151
MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrorState	151
MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrors	152
MsePneumaticModuleGetAdcValues	152
MsePneumaticModuleClearErrors	153
MsePneumaticModuleSetOutput	153
MsePneumaticModuleGetOutput	153
MsePneumaticModuleGetLatch	154
MsePneumaticModuleClearLatch	154
2.16 LVDT methods and functions	155
C++ Methods	155
initializeModule	155
getUom	155
setUom	156
getExcitationValues	156
setExcitationVoltage	156
setExcitationFrequency	157
getVoltage	157
getPositions	157
setChannelPresence	158
getChannelPresence	158
getResolution	158
setResolution	159
setDiagnosticsEnabled	159
getFpgaRevision	159
getSensorGain	160
setSensorGain	160
teachSensorGain	160
getTeachSensorGainFinished	161
C Functions	161
MseLvdModuleCreate	161
MseLvdModuleDelete	161
MseLvdModuleInitialize	162
MseLvdModuleGetNumChannels	162
MseLvdModuleSetUom	162
MseLvdModuleGetUom	163
MseLvdModuleSetResolution	163
MseLvdModuleGetResolution	163
MseLvdModuleGetLatch	164
MseLvdModuleClearLatch	164
MseLvdModuleGetModuleErrorState	164
MseLvdModuleGetModuleErrors	165
MseLvdModuleEnableDiags	165
MseLvdModuleGetAdcValues	165
MseLvdModuleClearErrors	166

MseLvdtModuleGetPosition	.....	166
MseLvdtModuleSetDeviceOffset	.....	166
MseLvdtModuleGetDeviceOffset	.....	167
MseLvdtModuleGetExcitationValues	.....	167
MseLvdtModuleSetExcitationVoltage	.....	168
MseLvdtModuleSetExcitationFrequency	.....	168
MseLvdtModuleGetVoltage	.....	168
MseLvdtModuleSetChannelPresence	.....	169
MseLvdtModuleGetChannelPresence	.....	169
MseLvdtSetDiagnosticsEnabled	.....	169
MseLvdtGetSensorGain	.....	170
MseLvdtSetSensorGain	.....	170
MseLvdtTeachSensorGain	.....	170
MseLvdtGetTeachSensorGainFinished	.....	171
MseLvdtGetFpgaRevision	.....	171
2.17 Analog methods and functions	.....	172
C++ Methods	.....	172
initializeModule	.....	172
getVoltage	.....	172
getCurrent	.....	173
getValues	.....	173
getScaledValues	.....	174
getDiagVoltages	.....	174
setNumSamples	.....	174
setResolution	.....	175
getResolution	.....	175
setOffset	.....	175
getOffset	.....	176
computeResolutionAndOffset	.....	176
C Functions	.....	177
MseAnalogModuleCreate	.....	177
MseAnalogModuleDelete	.....	177
MseAnalogModuleInitialize	.....	177
MseAnalogModuleGetNumChannels	.....	178
MseAnalogModuleGetModuleErrorState	.....	178
MseAnalogModuleGetModuleErrors	.....	178
MseAnalogModuleGetAdcValues	.....	179
MseAnalogModuleClearErrors	.....	179
MseAnalogModuleGetLatch	.....	179
MseAnalogModuleClearLatch	.....	180
MseAnalogModuleGetVoltage	.....	180
MseAnalogModuleGetCurrent	.....	180
MseAnalogModuleGetValues	.....	181
MseAnalogModuleGetScaledValues	.....	181
MseAnalogModuleSetDeviceOffset	.....	182
MseAnalogModuleGetDeviceOffset	.....	182
MseAnalogModuleGetDiagVoltages	.....	182
MseAnalogModuleSetNumSamples	.....	183
MseAnalogModuleSetResolution	.....	183
MseAnalogModuleGetResolution	.....	183
MseAnalogModuleSetOffset	.....	184
MseAnalogModuleGetOffset	.....	184
MseAnalogModuleComputeResolutionAndOffset	.....	185
2.18 TTL methods and functions	.....	186
C++ Methods	.....	186
initializeModule	.....	186
setEncoderType	.....	186
setUom	.....	187

setLineCount	187
getLineCount	187
setSignalPeriod	188
getSignalPeriod	188
setCountingDirection	188
setChannelPresence	189
getChannelPresence	189
isReferencingComplete	189
initReferencing	190
acknowledgeReferencing	190
getReferencingState	190
getFpgaRevision	191
C Functions	191
MseTtlModuleCreate	191
MseTtlModuleDelete	191
MseTtlModuleInitialize	191
MseTtlModuleGetNumChannels	192
MseTtlModuleSetEncoderType	192
MseTtlModuleGetEncoderType	192
MseTtlModuleSetUom	193
MseTtlModuleGetUom	193
MseTtlModuleSetErrorCompensation	193
MseTtlModuleGetErrorCompensation	194
MseTtlModuleSetCountingDirection	194
MseTtlModuleGetCountingDirection	194
MseTtlModuleSetChannelPresence	195
MseTtlModuleGetChannelPresence	195
MseTtlModuleGetResolution	195
MseTtlModuleSetLineCount	196
MseTtlModuleGetLineCount	196
MseTtlModuleSetSignalPeriod	196
MseTtlModuleGetSignalPeriod	197
MseTtlModuleGetCounts	197
MseTtlModuleGetPositions	197
MseTtlModuleSetRotaryFormat	198
MseTtlModuleGetRotaryFormat	198
MseTtlModuleSetDeviceOffset	198
MseTtlModuleGetDeviceOffset	199
MseTtlModuleSetLatch	199
MseTtlModuleGetLatches	199
MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrorState	200
MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrors	200
MseTtlModuleEnableDiags	200
MseTtlModuleGetAdcValues	201
MseTtlModuleClearErrors	201
MseTtlModuleIsReferencingComplete	201
MseTtlModuleStartReferencing	202
MseTtlModuleAcknowledgeReferencing	202
MseTtlModuleGetReferencingState	202
MseTtlModuleGetFpgaRevision	203
MseTtlModuleGetChannelErrorState	203
MseTtlModuleEnableErrorChecking	203
2.19 Asynchronous methods	204
getAsyncMsgType	204
decodeConnectMsg	204
decodeLatchMsg	205
decodeChannelStatusMsg	205
2.20 ModuleConfig Base/Reader/Writer	206

C++ Methods	206
MseConfigBase	206
loadXml	206
reloadXml	206
decodeErrorType	206
decodeElementType	207
getFilename	207
removeSpecificModuleNode	207
MseConfigReader	207
getElement	207
getElement	208
getElement	208
getAllElements	208
validateElements	209
getSpecificModule	209
getSpecificChannel	209
getNumModules	210
getNumChannels	210
MseConfigWriter	210
setElement	210
setElement	211
writeFile	211
writeFile	211
C Functions	212
MseConfigFileCreate	212
MseConfigFileDelete	212
MseConfigFileLoadXml	212
MseConfigFileReloadXml	212
MseConfigFileGetFilename	213
MseConfigFileDecodeErrorType	213
MseConfigFileDecodeElementType	213
MseConfigFileGetElement	214
MseConfigFileGetModuleElement	214
MseConfigFileGetChannelElement	214
MseConfigFileGetAllElements	215
MseConfigFileValidateElements	215
MseConfigFileGetAllElements	215
MseConfigFileGetSpecificModule	216
MseConfigFileGetSpecificChannel	216
MseConfigFileGetNumModules	216
MseConfigFileGetNumChannels	217
MseConfigFileSetModuleElement	217
MseConfigFileSetChannelElement	217
MseConfigFileRemoveModule	218
MseConfigFileWriteFile	218
MseConfigFileWriteNewFile	218

3 System integrity 219

3.1 About system Integrity	220
3.2 Obtaining IP Address	220
3.3 Waiting for Client	220
3.4 Duplicate IP	220
3.5 Programming Error	220
3.6 Ethernet Chip	220
3.7 Current	221
3.8 24V	221
3.9 5V	221
3.10 3.3V	221

- 3.11 CPU temperature 221
- 3.12 Non-Volatile Memory Backup Failure 221

4 Diagnostic modes 223

- 4.1 About Diagnostic Modes 224
- 4.2 Full 224
- 4.3 Status 224
- 4.4 Minimal 224
- 4.5 None 224

5 Trigger line 225

- 5.1 About the Trigger Line 226
- 5.2 Software Latency 226
 - Full Diagnostics 226
 - Status Diagnostics 226
 - Minimal Diagnostics 226
- 5.3 Debouncing Latency 227
- 5.4 Setting a Trigger 227
- 5.5 Determining Which Latches are Set 227
- 5.6 Reading the Latched Data 227
- 5.7 Clearing a Trigger Manually 227

6 Module descriptions 229

- 6.1 Power supply modules 230
- 6.2 EnDat modules 230
- 6.3 1Vpp modules 230
- 6.4 TTL modules 230
- 6.5 LVDT modules 230
- 6.6 Analog module 230
- 6.7 I/O modules 230
- 6.8 Pneumatic module 230

7 Operating principles 231

- 7.1 Overview 232
- 7.2 Initialization 232
 - C++ Initialization 232
 - Non-C++ Initialization 232
- 7.3 Configuring the Channels 233
 - 1Vpp 233
 - EnDat 234
 - TTL 234
 - LVDT 235
 - Analog 235
- 7.4 Channel Operations 236
 - 1Vpp 236
 - EnDat 236
 - TTL 236
 - LVDT 237
 - Analog 237
 - I/O 237
 - Pneumatic 237
- 7.5 Latching 238
- 7.6 Referencing 239
- 7.7 Module Errors and Warnings 240
- 7.8 Channel Errors and Warnings 241
 - EnDat 241
 - 1Vpp 241
 - TTL 241

- 7.9 Diagnostics 242
 - 1Vpp 242
 - LVDT 242
- 7.10 Asynchronous Communication 243

8 C++ examples 245

- 8.1 Overview 246
- 8.2 Initializing the module chain 246
 - Creating a Chain via Broadcasting 246
 - Creating a Chain Manually 248
- 8.3 Getting counts 249
- 8.4 Setting the Encoder Information 250
- 8.5 Latching 252
- 8.6 Referencing 1Vpp Linear Encoder 254
- 8.7 Programming Firmware 256
- 8.8 MseConfigReader 257

9 C examples 259

- 9.1 Overview 260
- 9.2 Initialize, Configure, and Get Positions from a 1Vpp Module 260

10 Visual Basic examples 263

- 10.1 Overview 264
- 10.2 Module Throughput Test 264
- 10.3 Chain Throughput Test 264
- 10.4 Latching Test 264
- 10.5 Voltage Diagnostics 264

11 Delphi examples 265

- 11.1 Overview 266

12 LabVIEW 267

- 12.1 Introduction 268
- 12.2 Installation 268
- 12.3 LabVIEW VI's and corresponding MSElibrary functions 269
 - MSElibrary1VppWrapperVI.lvlib 269
 - MSElibraryAnalogWrapperVI.lvlib 270
 - MSElibraryConfigFileWrapperVIs.lvlib 270
 - MSElibraryEndatWrapperVIs.lvlib 271
 - MSElibraryPneumaticWrapperVIs.lvlib 271
 - MSElibraryIoWrapperVIs.lvlib 272
 - MSElibraryLvdtWrapperVIs.lvlib 272
 - MSElibraryModuleWrapperVIs.lvlib 273
 - MSElibraryTtlWrapperVIs.lvlib 274
- 12.4 MSElabview DAQ utility explanation and operating instructions 275

1

**Configuring the
MSE 1000**

1.1 Ethernet cable

A MDI-X enabled router, switch, or network interface card (NIC) is required to utilize a straight through Cat5 Ethernet cable. If not using a MDI-X device a crossover cable is required.

1.2 Initial IP address

Each module defaults to DHCP. If a DHCP server is not found, the static IP address of 172.31.46.1 is used for each non power supply module. The power supply module defaults to 172.31.46.2. This will cause an IP conflict until the static IP addresses of the modules are changed.

1.3 Changing a modules IP address

The IP address of each non power supply module defaults to 172.31.46.1. The port is always 27015. Communication to the MSE will fail if the IP address for each module in the chain has not been changed to a unique value.



Do not plug or unplug modules under power.
Damage may occur to internal components.

To configure a unique IP address for each module in a chain:

- ▶ Power off the MSE
- ▶ Unplug all modules in the chain
- ▶ Connect the base module to the power supply module
- ▶ Power up the MSE
- ▶ Change the base module to a unique IP address following the example below
- ▶ Power off the MSE
- ▶ Add a new module
- ▶ Power up the base module and the module added in the previous step
- ▶ Change the IP address of the new module following the example below
- ▶ Repeat this process until all modules in the chain have been configured with a unique IP address

C++ example

Change IP address:

- ▶ Include the headers and instantiate the MseInterface class.

```
#include "MseInterface.h"
MseInterface mse;
```

- ▶ Create the MSE chain by calling createChain() with the IP address and base port to use for the client PC (this is what the MSE modules will use for responses).

```
MseResults retVal = mse.createChain("172.31.46.3",27016,false, "255.255.255.0");
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

- ▶ Get a reference to the desired module to change the IP address

```
MseModule* module = mse.getModule(0);
if(0 == module)
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

- ▶ Change the IP address and netmask

```
retVal = module->setIp("172.31.46.4", "255.255.255.0");
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

- ▶ Reset the module and wait for it to complete

```
module->resetMse1000();
// Sleep for 10 seconds
```

- ▶ Recreate the chain because the UDP connections have changed

```
MseResults retVal = mse.createChain("172.31.46.3",27016,false, "255.255.255.0");
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

Changing DHCP 1.4 Changing DHCP

The MSE modules are configured for DHCP. If a DHCP server is not found during startup, the modules will default to the IP configured in **Changing a modules IP address**. If DHCP is not needed, the time needed to look for a DHCP server can be eliminated by disabling DHCP. Modules that have DHCP disabled can be re-enabled.



If there is no DHCP server the PC using the library should have its network card connected to the 172.31.46 domain. Do not use an IP address that is the same as one set in the **Changing a modules IP address** section..

To disable DHCP:

- ▶ Include the headers and instantiate the MseInterface class.

```
#include "MseInterface.h"
MseInterface mse;
```

- ▶ Create the MSE chain by calling createChain() with the IP address and base port to use for the client PC (this is what the MSE modules will use for responses).

```
MseResults retVal = mse.createChain("172.31.46.3",27016,false, "255.255.255.0");
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

- ▶ Get a reference to the desired module to change the DHCP usage

```
MseModule* module = mse.getModule(0);
if(0 == module)
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

```
retVal = module->setDhcp(0);
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

```
// Repeat for each module in the chain
```

- ▶ Reset the module and wait for it to complete

```
module->resetMse1000();
// Sleep for 10 seconds
```

- ▶ Recreate the chain after the DHCP settings have changed

```
MseResults retVal = mse.createChain("172.31.46.3",27016,false, "255.255.255.0");
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

2

Library software

2.1 General information

Functions are provided for accessing MSE modules from a software application. This group of functions is supplied as a DLL for Microsoft Windows systems.

The following operating systems are supported:

- Windows XP
- Windows Vista
- Windows 7

The MSElibrary is compiled for a 32 bit processor and can be used on 64 bit Windows Vista and 64 bit Windows 7 machines.

In addition to the libraries, header files that enable the functions to be integrated into C/C++ programs are supplied. To create a program, the library must be incorporated into the project. This document groups the C++ and C functions in their own sections and refers to the C++ member functions as methods for clarity. Refer to “C++ examples” on page 239 and “C examples” on page 253.

LabVIEW VI wrappers and an example are provided with MSElibrary. Refer to “LabVIEW” on page 261.

2.2 Installation instructions

The MSElibrary has been tested with Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0, Microsoft Visual Basic 2010, LabVIEW 2012, and Delphi XE3 to show compatibility with C applications.

The MSElibrary Installer saves the tools needed to use the library in the MSElibrary directory and the user's document directory.

Operating system		MSElibrary directory
Windows XP	32 bit	"C:\Program files\HEIDENHAIN"
Windows Vista	32 bit	"C:\Program files\HEIDENHAIN"
	64 bit	"C:\Program files (x86)\HEIDENHAIN"
Windows 7	32 bit	"C:\Program files\HEIDENHAIN"
	64 bit	"C:\Program files (x86)\HEIDENHAIN"

Operating system		Users document directory
Windows XP	32 bit	"C:\Documents and Settings\CurrentUser\My Documents\HEIDENHAIN"
Windows Vista	32 bit, 64 bit	"C:\Users\CurrentUser\My Documents\HEIDENHAIN"
Windows 7	32 bit, 64 bit	"C:\Users\CurrentUser\My Documents\HEIDENHAIN"

"C:\Program Files" and "C:\Program Files (x86)" are write protected folders in Windows 7, requiring the configurable data to be stored in the user's data directory.

"C:\Program Files\HEIDENHAIN\MSElibrary" or "C:\Program Files (x86)\HEIDENHAIN\MSElibrary" folder contains:

File	Description
MSElibrary.lib	The .lib file required when linking against the library. The MSElibrary.lib file has the stubs needed to call the functions in the dll.
MSElibrary.dll	The .dll file is needed during runtime. This is where the functions linked against are located.
QtCore4.dll	The .dll file needed for using the core Qt methods. Qt is used for the XML reader and writer.
QtXml4.dll	The .dll file needed for using the Qt XML methods.
"\Docs"	The "\Docs" directory contains this file.
"\Headers"	The "\Headers" folder contains the MSElibrary headers for including into source code to utilize the Mselibrary.

"C:\Documents and Settings\CurrentUser\My Documents\HEIDENHAIN\MSElibrary" or

"C:\Users\CurrentUser\My Documents\HEIDENHAIN" folder contains:

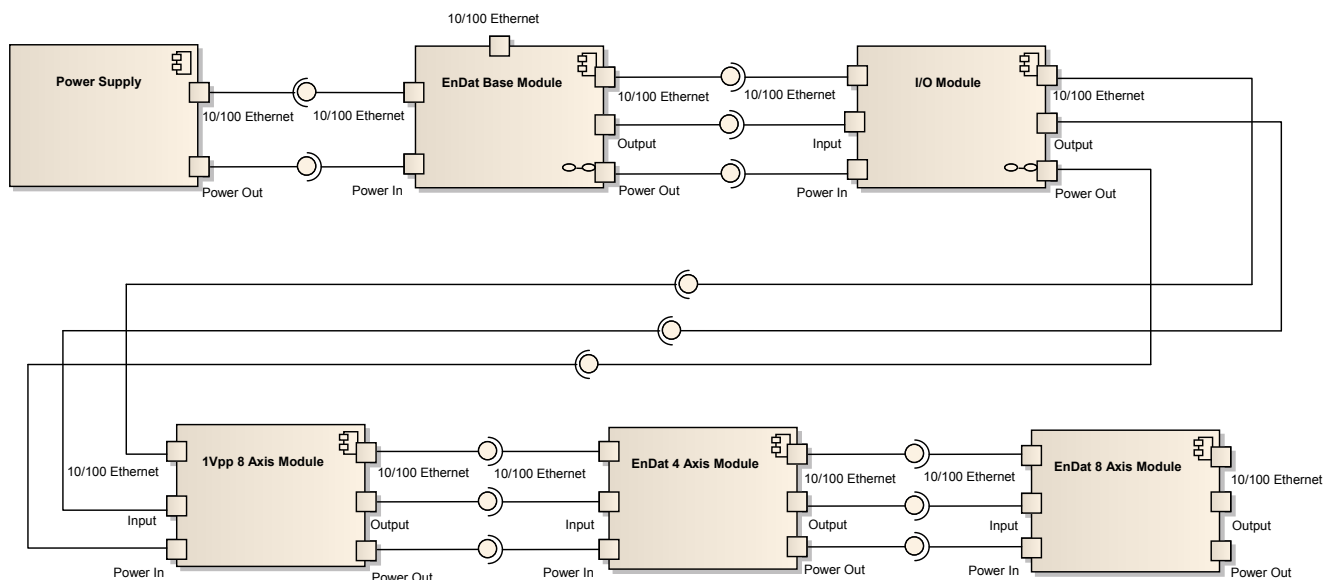
Folder	Description
"\Examples"	The "\Examples" folder contains the "\C++", "\C", "Delphi", "LabVIEW", and "VisualBasic" subfolders. The "\C++" subfolder contains the C++ MSElibraryCppExample.sln VisualStudio 2010 example solution and source code. The "\C" subfolder contains the C++ MSElibraryCExample.sln VisualStudio 2010 example solution and source code. The MSElibraryCExample.sln utilizes the VisualStudio 2010 C++ compiler but makes C function calls into the MSElibrary.dll to show how the C wrappers are used. The "\Delphi" subfolder contains the Delphi Mse.dproj XE3 example project and source code. The "\LabVIEW" subfolder contains the LabVIEW "LabView MSE 1000 DAQ Utility v100.lvproj" example project and VIs. The "\VisualBasic" subfolder contains the VisualBasic MSEtestbed.sln VisualStudio 2010 example solution and source code.
"\LabVIEW"	The "\LabVIEW" folder contains the LabVIEW VI's that are needed to interface with the MSElibrary.dll.

2.3 Overview

This document is a guide for using the MSElibrary. This document covers the basics needed for initializing the interface to the MSE, setting the encoder parameters, getting counts and positions, programming the firmware, and setting the IP address for the modules.

Modules

The MSElibrary uses a common design for the base of all the modules. This allows for re-use of most commands as well as the UDP.



Module component diagram

Definitions

MSE Chain Refers to all of the modules in the MSE arrayed sequentially starting from an index of 0.

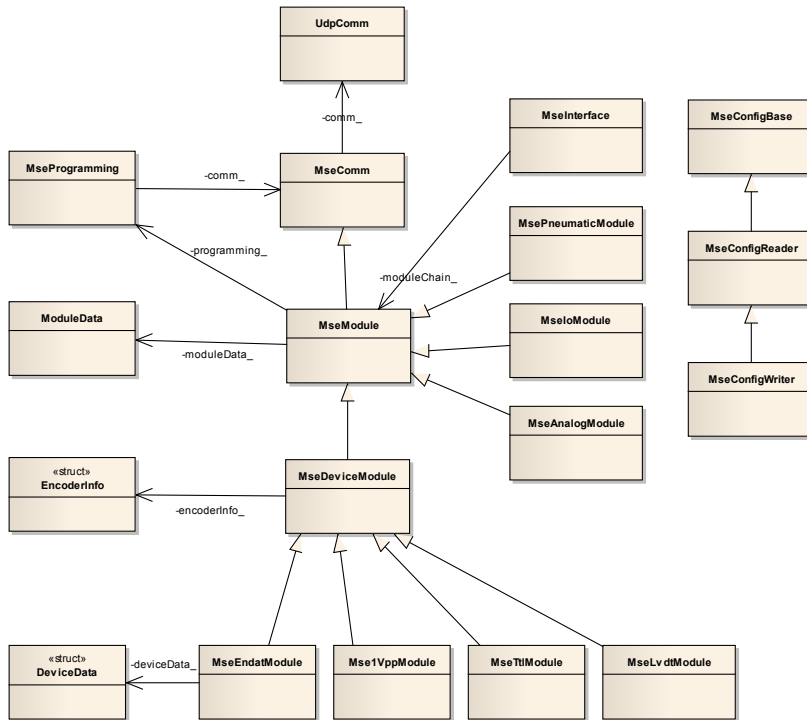
Prerequisites

The MSElibrary example code requires Microsoft Windows compatible development tools and has been verified with Microsoft Visual Studio 2010.

Methods and functions

Most of the methods and functions in the MSElibrary (MSElibrary.dll) are made available to the user of the library. This document describes the methods and functions for using the library.

The MSElibrary is written in C++. There are C wrappers for all of the necessary C++ methods in order to expose the calls as C functions. The C wrappers allow programs such as Visual Basic, Delphi, and LabVIEW to utilize the MSElibrary.



Basic class diagram

Class

Description

UdpComm	The UdpComm class is used for the operating system specific UDP code.
MseComm	The MseComm class has the common UDP implementation as well as the commands for setting the IP address and enabling or disabling DHCP for the module.
MseModule	The MseModule class is derived from the MseComm class. The MseModule class has methods for determining the module’s type, getting the number of channels and getting the counts. The MseModule class also contains a class used for programming the firmware of a module. The initialization of an MseModule object will connect to a module over UDP and retrieve all of the information from the module and store it.
MseDeviceModule	The MseDeviceModule class is derived from MseModule and has functionality specific to modules with encoders including scaling and retrieving position data.
MseEndatModule	The MseEndatModule class is derived from MseDeviceModule and has EnDat specific initialization and functionality including warning, error, and device.
Mse1VppModule	The Mse1VppModule class is derived from MseDeviceModule and is used in case 1Vpp specific functionality is needed.
MseIoModule	The MseIoModule class is derived from MseModule and has functionality specific to modules with input and output functionality.
MsePneumaticModule	The MsePneumaticModule class is derived from the MseModule and has functionality specific to modules with pneumatic control functionality.
MseAnalogModule	The MseAnalogModule class is derived from MseModule and has functionality specific to modules with analog functionality
MseLvdtModule	The MseLvdtModule class is derived from MseDeviceModule and has functionality specific to modules with LVDT functionality.
MseTtlModule	The MseTtlModule class is derived from the MseDeviceModule and has functionality specific to modules with TTL functionality.
MseInterface	The MseInterface is the main class used for access of all the MSE features. It provides the ability to create a chain of modules that can be accessed without having to manually instantiate objects and create separate arrays. It is possible to skip using MseInterface and manually instantiate and use any of the exposed library calls of other classes.
MseConfigBase	The MseConfigBase class is a base class used by the MseConfigReader that contains the MSE_XML_RETURN and MSE_XML_ELEMENTS enumerations as well as the methods needed for loading the XML file into memory and decoding the enumerations.

MseConfigReader	The MseConfigReader is derived from the MseConfigBase class. This class is used for reading from the ModuleConfig.xml file that is generated from the MSEsetup application.
MseConfigWriter	The MseConfigWriter is derived from the MseConfigReader class. This class is used for writing to the ModuleConfig.xml file that is generated from the MSEsetup application. The MseConfigWriter is derived from the MseConfigReader class for convenience in order to utilize read functions without having to instantiate two separate classes.

Wrappers

There are 9 header files that contain the C functions that are used to access the library from C applications. The C functions cannot use inheritance and so must have their own calls into the base classes.

MseModuleWrapper	Provides functions to access the C++ methods that are common to all modules.
MseEndatModuleWrapper	Provides functions to access the C++ methods that are specific to the EnDat module.
Mse1VppModuleWrapper	Provides functions to access the C++ methods that are specific to the 1Vpp module.
MseloModuleWrapper	Provides functions to access the C++ methods that are specific to the I/O module.
MsePneumaticModuleWrapper	Provides functions to access the C++ methods that are specific to the pneumatic module.
MseConfigFileWrapper	Provides functions to access the C++ methods that are specific to the configuration file reader and writer.
MseAnalogModuleWrapper	Provides functions to access the C++ methods that are specific to the analog module.
MseTtlModuleWrapper	Provides functions to access the C++ methods that are specific to the TTL module.
MseLvdtModuleWrapper	Provides functions to access the C++ methods that are specific to the LVDT module.

Module Communication

The modules use UDP for network communication. UDP is non-guaranteed communication. If a message is missed, it can be resent after the timeout period. The timeout period can be modified with the setUdpTimeout method.

The MSElibrary is not threadsafe. This means that multiple threads should not call MSElibrary methods or functions at the same time.

2.4 Data Types

The following table shows the size of the data types used in the MSELibrary. Calls into the library must make sure that the parameters and return types match the size of the data type.

Name	Size
Enumeration (like UOM and MODULE_ID)	signed 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
char	signed 8 bit integer (1 byte)
unsigned char	unsigned 8 bit integer (1 byte)
short	signed 16 bit integer (2 bytes)
unsigned short	unsigned 16 bit integer (2 bytes)
int	signed 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
unsigned int	unsigned 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
long	signed 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
unsigned long	unsigned 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
bool	8 bit integer (1 byte)
double	64 bit floating point number (8 bytes)
Mse1VppModulePtr	signed 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
MseAnalogModulePtr	signed 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
MseConfigFilePtr	signed 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
MseEndatModulePtr	signed 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
MseIoModulePtr	signed 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
MseLvdtModulePtr	signed 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
MseModulePtr	signed 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
MsePneumaticModulePtr	signed 32 bit integer (4 bytes)
MseTtlModulePtr	signed 32 bit integer (4 bytes)

2.5 Enumerations

MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_STATE

The MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_STATE enumeration is used to determine the state of the createChain method.

Enumeration

```
MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_STATE
{
    MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_IDLE = 0,
    MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_START,
    MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_ORDERING,
    MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_FINISHED,
    MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_FAILED
};
```

Parameters

MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_IDLE	The chain creation has not started
MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_START	The broadcast is binding to a socket, sending out the UDP_OPEN broadcast, and receiving responses to the UDP_OPEN command on the bound socket
MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_ORDERING	The responses have been received and the modules are being ordered based on control of the output/input pins
MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_FINISHED	The chain creation has finished successfully
MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_FAILED	The chain creation has failed

UOM

The UOM enumeration specifies the unit of measurement for the position.

Enumeration

```
UOM
{
    UOM_UNDEFINED = 0,
    UOM_RAW_COUNTS,
    UOM_INCHES,
    UOM_MM,
    UOM_DEGREES,
    UOM_COUNT
};
```

Parameters

UOM_UNDEFINED = 0	Undefined unit of measurement
UOM_RAW_COUNTS	Raw counts from a device
UOM_INCHES	Inches
UOM_MM	Millimeters
UOM_DEGREES	Decimal degrees
UOM_COUNT	The number of values in the enumeration

MODULE_ID

The MODULE_ID enumeration specifies the module ID for the module. The module ID can also be found on the module casing and can be retrieved with the showModuleId() method from the MseModule. The showModuleType() method can be used to show the type that is on the module casing.

Enumeration

```

MODULE_ID
{
    MODULE_ID_NONE           = 0x000000,
    MODULE_ID_ENDAT_BASE    = 74749901,
    MODULE_ID_ENDAT_BASE_IP40 = 74749902,
    MODULE_ID_1VPP_BASE     = 74750001,
    MODULE_ID_1VPP_BASE_IP40 = 74750002,
    MODULE_ID_PS_120_IP40   = 74750101,
    MODULE_ID_PS_120_IP65   = 74750102,
    MODULE_ID_PS_24         = 74750201,
    MODULE_ID_PS_24_IP40    = 74750202,
    MODULE_ID_ENDAT_4X      = 74750301,
    MODULE_ID_ENDAT_4X_IP40 = 74750302,
    MODULE_ID_ENDAT_8X      = 74750401,
    MODULE_ID_ENDAT_8X_IP40 = 74750402,
    MODULE_ID_1VPP_4X       = 74750501,
    MODULE_ID_1VPP_4X_IP40 = 74750502,
    MODULE_ID_1VPP_8X       = 74750601,
    MODULE_ID_1VPP_8X_IP40 = 74750602,
    MODULE_ID_IO_IP40       = 74750701,
    MODULE_ID_IO_IP65       = 74750702,
    MODULE_ID_PNEUMATIC     = 74750801,
    MODULE_ID_PNEUMATIC_IP40 = 74750802,
    MODULE_ID_ANALOG        = 74750901,
    MODULE_ID_ANALOG_IP40   = 74750902,
    MODULE_ID_TTL_BASE      = 74751101,
    MODULE_ID_TTL_BASE_IP40 = 74751102,
    MODULE_ID_TTL_4X        = 74751201,
    MODULE_ID_TTL_4X_IP40   = 74751202,
    MODULE_ID_TTL_8X        = 74751301,
    MODULE_ID_TTL_8X_IP40   = 74751302,
    MODULE_ID_HBT           = 74751401,
    MODULE_ID_HBT_IP40      = 74751404,
    MODULE_ID_VLDT          = 74751402,
    MODULE_ID_VLDT_IP40     = 74751405,
    MODULE_ID_LVDT          = 74751403,
    MODULE_ID_LVDT_IP40     = 74751406
};

```

Parameters

MODULE_ID_NONE	= 0x000000	Default case, Only should happen if no firmware is loaded
MODULE_ID_ENDAT_BASE	= 74749901	EnDat module with Ethernet, serial, and 4 channels. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_ENDAT_BASE_IP40	= 74749902	EnDat module with Ethernet, serial, and 4 channels. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_1VPP_BASE	= 74750001	1 Vpp module with Ethernet, serial and 4 channels. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_1VPP_BASE_IP40	= 74750002	1 Vpp module with Ethernet, serial and 4 channels. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_PS_120_IP40	= 74750101	120/240 Vac Power Supply. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_PS_120_IP65	= 74750102	120/240 Vac Power Supply. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_PS_24	= 74750201	24 Vdc Power Supply. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_PS_24_IP40	= 74750202	24 Vdc Power Supply. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_ENDAT_4X	= 74750301	EnDat module with 4 channels. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_ENDAT_4X_IP40	= 74750302	EnDat module with 4 channels. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_ENDAT_8X	= 74750401	EnDat module with 8 channels. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_ENDAT_8X_IP40	= 74750402	EnDat module with 8 channels. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_1VPP_4X	= 74750501	1 Vpp module with 4 channels. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_1VPP_4X_IP40	= 74750502	1 Vpp module with 4 channels. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_1VPP_8X	= 74750601	1 Vpp module with 8 channels. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_1VPP_8X_IP40	= 74750602	1 Vpp module with 8 channels. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_IO_IP40	= 74750701	I/O module. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_IO_IP65	= 74750702	I/O module. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_PNEUMATIC	= 74750801	Pneumatic. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_PNEUMATIC_IP40	= 74750802	Pneumatic. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_ANALOG	= 74750901	Analog module. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_ANALOG_IP40	= 74750902	Analog module. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_TTL_BASE	= 74751101	TTL module with Ethernet, serial, and 4 channels. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_TTL_BASE_IP40	= 74751102	TTL module with Ethernet, serial, and 4 channels. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_TTL_4X	= 74751201	TTL module with 4 channels. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_TTL_4X_IP40	= 74751202	TTL module with 4 channels. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_TTL_8X	= 74751301	TTL module with 8 channels. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_TTL_8X_IP40	= 74751302	TTL module with 8 channels. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_HBT	= 74751401	LVDT module with 8 channels for Solatron compatible half bridge sensors . IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_HBT_IP40	= 74751404	LVDT module with 8 channels for Solatron compatible half bridge sensors. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_VLDT	= 74751402	VLDT module with 8 channels for Mahr compatible VLDT (Very Linear Differential Transducer) sensors . IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_VLDT_IP40	= 74751405	VLDT module with 8 channels for Mahr compatible VLDT (Very Linear Differential Transducer) sensors. IP40 version.
MODULE_ID_LVDT	= 74751403	LVDT module with 8 channels for Marposh compatible full bridge sensors. IP65 version.
MODULE_ID_LVDT_IP40	= 74751406	LVDT module with 8 channels for Marposh compatible full bridge sensors. IP40 version.

ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT

The ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT enumeration is for the error and warning values specific to the EnDat encoders that can be obtained from the MSE over UDP.

Enumeration

```

ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT
{
    EET_OK = 0,
    EET_BAD,
    EET_NOT_SUPPORTED,
    EET_COUNT
};

```

Parameters

EET_OK = 0	There is currently no error or warning
EET_BAD	There is currently an error or warning
EET_NOT_SUPPORTED	The warning or error information is not supported
EET_COUNT	The number of values in the enumeration

ENDAT_ERRORS

The ENDAT_ERRORS enumeration is for the EnDat errors.

Enumeration

```

ENDAT_ERRORS
{
    ENDAT_ERRORS_LIGHT,
    ENDAT_ERRORS_SIGNALAMP,
    ENDAT_ERRORS_POSVALUE,
    ENDAT_ERRORS_OVERVOLT,
    ENDAT_ERRORS_UNDERVOLT,
    ENDAT_ERRORS_OVERCUR,
    ENDAT_ERRORS_BATTERY
};

```

Parameters

ENDAT_ERRORS_LIGHT= 0	Light
ENDAT_ERRORS_SIGNALAMP	Signal amplitude
ENDAT_ERRORS_POSVALUE	Position value
ENDAT_ERRORS_OVERVOLT	Over voltage
ENDAT_ERRORS_UNDERVOLT	Under voltage
ENDAT_ERRORS_OVERCUR	Over current
ENDAT_ERRORS_BATTERY	Battery

NUM_ENDAT_ERRORS

The NUM_ENDAT_ERRORS enumeration is for the number of ENDAT errors that are enumerated in ENDAT_ERRORS.

Enumeration

```

NUM_ENDAT_ERRORS = 7;

```


ENDAT_WARNINGS

The ENDAT_WARNINGS enumeration is for the EnDat warning.

Enumeration

```
ENDAT_WARNINGS
{
    ENDAT_WARNING_FREQCOLLISION = 0,
    ENDAT_WARNING_TEMPEXCEEDED,
    ENDAT_WARNING_LIGHT_RESERVE,
    ENDAT_WARNING_BATTERYCHARGE,
    ENDAT_WARNING_TRAVERSEREFP
};
```

Parameters

ENDAT_WARNING_FREQCOLLISION = 0	Frequency Collision
ENDAT_WARNING_TEMPEXCEEDED	Temperature warning range has been exceeded
ENDAT_WARNING_LIGHTREVERSE	Light source control reserve
ENDAT_WARNING_BATTERYCHARGE	Battery charge
ENDAT_WARNING_TRAVERSEREFP	Traverse Reference Point

NUM_ENDAT_WARNINGS

The NUM_ENDAT_WARNINGS enumeration is the number of ENDAT warnings that are enumerated in ENDAT_WARNINGS.

Enumeration

```
NUM_ENDAT_WARNINGS = 5;
```

ENDAT_DIAG

The ENDAT_DIAG enumeration is for the EnDat diagnostic. The getDiag method of the MseEndatModule class fills in the parameter diagVals with an array of unsigned chars. This array can be indexed by this enumeration to access the desired EnDat diagnostic value.

Enumeration

```
ENDAT_DIAG
{
    ENDAT_DIAG_ABS_TRACK_SUPPORTED,
    ENDAT_DIAG_ABS_TRACK_VALUE,
    ENDAT_DIAG_ABS_TRACK_MIN,
    ENDAT_DIAG_INC_TRACK_SUPPORTED,
    ENDAT_DIAG_INC_TRACK_VALUE,
    ENDAT_DIAG_INC_TRACK_MIN,
    ENDAT_DIAG_POS_VAL_CALC_SUPPORTED,
    ENDAT_DIAG_POS_VAL_CALC_VALUE,
    ENDAT_DIAG_POS_VAL_CALC_MIN,
    ENDAT_DIAG_COUNT
};
```

Parameters

ENDAT_DIAG_ABS_TRACK_SUPPORTED	Absolute tracking function reserves supported. This value will be either EET_OK or EET_NOT_SUPPORTED which are members of the ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT enumeration.
ENDAT_DIAG_ABS_TRACK_VALUE	Absolute tracking function reserves value
ENDAT_DIAG_ABS_TRACK_MIN	The minimum recorded absolute tracking function reserve value
ENDAT_DIAG_INC_TRACK_SUPPORTED	Incremental tracking function reserves supported. This value will be either EET_OK or EET_NOT_SUPPORTED which are members of the ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT enumeration.
ENDAT_DIAG_INC_TRACK_VALUE	Incremental tracking function reserves value
ENDAT_DIAG_INC_TRACK_MIN	The minimum recorded incremental tracking function reserve value
ENDAT_DIAG_POS_VAL_CALC_SUPPORTED	Position value calculation function reserves supported. This value will be either EET_OK or EET_NOT_SUPPORTED which are members of the ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT enumeration.
ENDAT_DIAG_POS_VAL_CALC_VALUE	Position value calculation function reserves value
ENDAT_DIAG_POS_VAL_CALC_MIN	The minimum recorded position value calculation function reserve value
ENDAT_DIAG_COUNT	The number of values in the enumeration

MSE_RESPONSE_CODE

The MSE_RESPONSE_CODE enumeration is for the error and warning values that can be obtained from the MSE over UDP.

Enumeration

```

MSE_RESPONSE_CODE
{
    RESPONSE_OK = 0,
    RESPONSE_TIMEOUT,
    RESPONSE_TYPE_INVALID,
    RESPONSE_RANGE_MODULE_INVALID,
    RESPONSE_TYPE_MISMATCH,
    RESPONSE_PARAMETER_COUNT_ZERO,
    RESPONSE_PARAMETER_COUNT_MISMATCH,
    RESPONSE_PARAMETER_SEND_SIZE_MISMATCH,
    RESPONSE_PARAMETER_SIZE_MISMATCH,
    RESPONSE_PARAMETER_INVALID_CHANNEL,
    RESPONSE_BROADCAST_SEND_FAILED,
    RESPONSE_BROADCAST_NO_RESPONSE,
    RESPONSE_UDP_SOCKET_BIND_FAILED,
    RESPONSE_UDP_SERVER_CREATION_FAILED,
    RESPONSE_UDP_READ_FLUSH_FAILED,
    RESPONSE_UDP_SEND_FAILED,
    RESPONSE_UDP_READ_FAILED,
    RESPONSE_UDP_RECV_PORT_INVALID,
    RESPONSE_ASYNC_RECV_FAILED,
    RESPONSE_DOWNLOAD_ENDED_OK,
    RESPONSE_COMM_NOT_INITIALIZED,
    RESPONSE_MODULE_NOT_INITIALIZED,
    RESPONSE_IP_ALREADY_USED,
    RESPONSE_MODULE_ALREADY_CREATED,
    RESPONSE_IP_MALFORMED,
    RESPONSE_NETMASK_MALFORMED,
    RESPONSE_IP_MISMATCH,
    RESPONSE_PROGRAM_FILE_PREPARE_FAILED,
    RESPONSE_MODULE_NULL,
    RESPONSE_MODULE_MISMATCH,
    RESPONSE_MODULE_NOT_CONNECTED,
    RESPONSE_MODULE_FIRST_NOT_FOUND,
    RESPONSE_POINTER_PARAMETER_NULL,
    RESPONSE_RANGE_ERROR,
    RESPONSE_FRAM_ERROR,
    RESPONSE_FILE_OPEN_FAILED,
    RESPONSE_FILE_READ_ERROR,
    RESPONSE_MODULE_NOT_IN_BOOTLOADER,
    RESPONSE_ERROR,
    RESPONSE_INVALID_REVISION,
    RESPONSE_INVALID_IMAGE,
    RESPONSE_CHECKSUM_FAILED,
    RESPONSE_FIRMWARE_NOT_LOADED,
    RESPONSE_CANT_PROGRAM_WHILE_DHCP,
    RESPONSE_COUNT
};

```

Parameters

RESPONSE_OK = 0	Used to represent a good response
RESPONSE_TIMEOUT	A timeout occurred waiting for the response
RESPONSE_TYPE_INVALID	An invalid response type was received
RESPONSE_RANGE_MODULE_INVALID	A module was requested that is out of range
RESPONSE_TYPE_MISMATCH	A response type different from what was expected was received
RESPONSE_PARAMETER_COUNT_ZERO	The number of parameters received is zero but this is not what was expected
RESPONSE_PARAMETER_COUNT_MISMATCH	The number of parameters received does not match what was expected
RESPONSE_PARAMETER_SEND_SIZE_MISMATCH	The command to send was passed in invalid data
RESPONSE_PARAMETER_SIZE_MISMATCH	The size of the data received is not what was expected
RESPONSE_PARAMETER_INVALID_CHANNEL	The channel received is not what was expected

RESPONSE_BROADCAST_SEND_FAILED	The broadcast command could not be sent out the network correctly
RESPONSE_BROADCAST_NO_RESPONSE	Broadcast failed to get a response
RESPONSE_UDP_SOCKET_BIND_FAILED	The binding of the UDP socket failed.
RESPONSE_UDP_SERVER_CREATION_FAILED	The creation of the UDP server failed
RESPONSE_UDP_READ_FLUSH_FAILED	The flush of the UDP read buffer failed
RESPONSE_UDP_SEND_FAILED	The sending of the UDP datagram failed
RESPONSE_UDP_READ_FAILED	The reading of the UDP datagram failed
RESPONSE_UDP_RECV_PORT_INVALID	The UDP port for receiving MSE responses is invalid
RESPONSE_ASYNC_RECV_FAILED	Currently not utilized
RESPONSE_DOWNLOAD_ENDED_OK	Used to distinguish from a RESPONSE_OK, because downloading the program requires multiple segments
RESPONSE_COMM_NOT_INITIALIZED	The communication to the module has not been initialized
RESPONSE_MODULE_NOT_INITIALIZED	The module data has not been initialized
RESPONSE_IP_ALREADY_USED	The IP address is used by another module
RESPONSE_MODULE_ALREADY_CREATED	The module cannot be created twice
RESPONSE_IP_MALFORMED	The IP address is not in the correct format
RESPONSE_NETMASK_MALFORMED	The netmask is not in the correct format
RESPONSE_IP_MISMATCH	The IP address in the return packet does not match the module that sent the command
RESPONSE_PROGRAM_FILE_PREPARE_FAILED	The file preparation for the programming of the module failed
RESPONSE_MODULE_NULL	A NULL pointer was returned when trying to request a module
RESPONSE_MODULE_MISMATCH	The module requested is not the same as the one in the MSE
RESPONSE_MODULE_NOT_CONNECTED	The IS_CONNECT_IN_SET pin used for ordering the modules after a broadcast did not go high when expected
RESPONSE_MODULE_FIRST_NOT_FOUND	The first module could not be identified
RESPONSE_POINTER_PARAMETER_NULL	A NULL pointer was passed into a function
RESPONSE_RANGE_ERROR	A parameter value is out of range
RESPONSE_FRAM_ERROR	The FRAM request returned an error
RESPONSE_FILE_OPEN_FAILED	The file requested could not be opened
RESPONSE_FILE_READ_ERROR	The file requested could not be read
RESPONSE_MODULE_NOT_IN_BOOTLOADER	The module is not in the bootloader
RESPONSE_ERROR	An unknown error
RESPONSE_INVALID_REVISION	The revision of the firmware is invalid
RESPONSE_INVALID_IMAGE	The image selected for programming a module is invalid
RESPONSE_CHECKSUM_FAILED	The checksum has failed
RESPONSE_FIRMWARE_NOT_LOADED	The firmware is not loaded in the module
RESPONSE_CANT_PROGRAM_WHILE_DHCP	The bootloader and firmware cannot be programmed while a module is configured for DHCP
RESPONSE_COUNT	The number of values in the enumeration

LATCH_OPTIONS

The LATCH_OPTIONS enumeration is used to select the latching option.

Enumeration

```
LATCH_OPTIONS
{
    LATCH_COUNT_SET = 0,
    LATCH_COUNT_RESET
};
```

Parameters

LATCH_COUNT_SET	The latching is set (activated)
LATCH_COUNT_RESET	The latching is reset (deactivated)

LATCH_CHOICE

The LATCH_CHOICE enumeration is used to select the latch to trigger. There are 5 latch lines. The first 3 are used for software latches. The last 2 are for the footswitches. The footswitch lines can be simulated with a software command. The enumeration LATCH_CHOICE_ALL is currently used as a way to clear all latches at one time with the setLatch method.

Enumeration

```
LATCH_CHOICE
{
    LATCH_CHOICE_SOFTWARE_1 = 0,
    LATCH_CHOICE_SOFTWARE_2,
    LATCH_CHOICE_SOFTWARE_3,
    LATCH_CHOICE_FOOTSWITCH_1,
    LATCH_CHOICE_FOOTSWITCH_2,
    LATCH_CHOICE_ALL,
    LATCH_CHOICE_NONE
};
```

Parameters

LATCH_CHOICE_SOFTWARE_1	The first trigger line
LATCH_CHOICE_SOFTWARE_2	The second trigger line
LATCH_CHOICE_SOFTWARE_3	The third trigger line
LATCH_CHOICE_FOOTSWITCH_1	The fourth trigger line
LATCH_CHOICE_FOOTSWITCH_2	The fifth trigger line
LATCH_CHOICE_ALL	Used to clear all triggers with the setLatch method
LATCH_CHOICE_NONE	None

ROTARY_FORMAT

The ROTARY_FORMAT enumeration is used to set the type of formatting to apply to an EnDat, 1 Vpp or TTL rotary encoder. The format is applied when calling the getPositions method of the EnDat, 1 Vpp or TTL modules.

Enumeration

```
ROTARY_FORMAT
{
    ROTARY_FORMAT_360,
    ROTARY_FORMAT_PLUS_MINUS_360,
    ROTARY_FORMAT_PLUS_MINUS_180,
    ROTARY_FORMAT_INFINITE_PLUS_MINUS,
    ROTARY_FORMAT_UNKNOWN
};
```

Parameters

ROTARY_FORMAT_360	The rotary position is always from 0 to 360
ROTARY_FORMAT_PLUS_MINUS_360	The rotary position is between 0 to 360 when rotating clockwise from the starting 0 position of the encoder. The rotary position is between 0 to -360 when rotating counterclockwise from the starting 0 position of the encoder. The starting 0 position, for relative encoders, is set when the modules are first powered on and when referencing is performed. The 0 position of an absolute encoder is always in the same position.
ROTARY_FORMAT_PLUS_MINUS_180	The rotary position goes from 0 to 180 and then from -180 to 0 when rotating clockwise. The rotary position goes from 0 to -180 and then from 180 to 0 when rotating counterclockwise.

ROTARY_FORMAT_INFINITE_PLUS_MINUS

For 1 Vpp and TTL encoders: The rotary position is between 0 to the largest 64 bit double value when rotating clockwise from the starting 0 position of the encoder. The rotary position is between 0 to smallest 64 bit double value when rotating counterclockwise from the starting 0 position of the encoder. The starting 0 position is set when the modules are first powered on and when referencing is performed. For EnDat encoders: The rotary position is between 0 to a positive 64 bit double value based on the number of revolutions that the encoder can store when rotating clockwise from the 0 position of the encoder. The rotary position is between 0 to a negative 64 bit double value based on the number of revolutions that the encoder can store when rotating counterclockwise from the 0 position of the encoder. The 0 position of an absolute encoder is always in the same position.

ROTARY_FORMAT_UNKNOWN

Unknown

ADC_OPTIONS

The ADC_OPTIONS enumeration is used to select the analog to digital conversion value to read. The getAdcValues method of the MseModuleclass fills in the parameter adcVals with an array of shorts. This array can be indexed by this enumeration to access the desired ADC value.

Enumeration

```
ADC_OPTIONS
{
    ADC_CH0,
    ADC_CH1,
    ADC_CH2,
    ADC_CH3,
    ADC_TEMP,
    ADC_NUM_CHANNELS
};
```

Parameters

ADC_CH0	The voltage being read from the ADC on channel 0 in millivolts (reads the 3.3 V supply on the power supply and the 5 V supply on other modules)
ADC_CH1	The voltage being read from the ADC on channel 1 in millivolts (reads the 24 V supply on the power supply and is not used on other modules)
ADC_CH2	The voltage being read from the ADC on channel 2 in millivolts (reads the current draw on the power supply and not used on other modules)
ADC_CH3	The voltage being read from the ADC on channel 3 in millivolts (reads the ground on the power supply and the 3.3 V supply on other modules)
ADC_TEMP	The temperature of the CPU in Celsius * 10. Divide by ten to calculate the degrees in Celsius.
ADC_NUM_CHANNELS	The number of ADC channels available

COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION

The COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION enumeration is used to select the type of count value to return.

Enumeration

```
COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION
{
    COUNT_REQUEST_LATEST,
    COUNT_REQUEST_LATCHED,
};
```

Parameters

COUNT_REQUEST_LATEST	The latest count value should be returned
COUNT_REQUEST_LATCHED	The last latched count value should be returned

ENCODER_TYPES_ENUM

The ENCODER_TYPES_ENUM enumeration is used to store the type of encoder attached to a channel.

Enumeration

```

ENCODER_TYPES_ENUM
{
    ENCODER_TYPE_NONE,
    ENCODER_TYPE_LINEAR,
    ENCODER_TYPE_GAUGE,
    ENCODER_TYPE_ROTARY
};

```

Parameters

ENCODER_TYPE_NONE	Enumeration for unknown or no encoder
ENCODER_TYPE_LINEAR	Enumeration for a linear encoder
ENCODER_TYPE_GAUGE	Enumeration for a gauge encoder
ENCODER_TYPE_ROTARY	Enumeration for a rotary encoder

VPP_VOLTAGE_FEEDBACK

The VPP_VOLTAGE_FEEDBACK enumeration is used for the voltage feedback for the A and B signals for a specific encoder. The getDiag method of the Mse1VppModule class fills in the parameter diagVals with an array of doubles. This array can be indexed by this enumeration to access the desired voltage value.

Enumeration

```

VPP_VOLTAGE_FEEDBACK
{
    VPP_VOLTAGE_SIGNAL_A_MV,
    VPP_VOLTAGE_SIGNAL_B_MV,
    VPP_VOLTAGE_NUM
};

```

Parameters

VPP_VOLTAGE_SIGNAL_A_MV	The last reading for the signal A voltage in millivolts
VPP_VOLTAGE_SIGNAL_B_MV	The last reading for the signal B voltage in millivolts
VPP_VOLTAGE_NUM	The number of values in the enumeration

INTEGRITY_ENUMS

The INTEGRITY_ENUMS enumeration is used for masking the integrity value to determine which warning or error occurred in the module. The getIntegrity method of the MseModule class fills in the parameter integrity with an unsigned long. This value can be masked by this enumeration to determine which warnings or errors have occurred.

Enumeration

```
INTEGRITY_ENUMS
{
    INTEGRITY_CURRENT_WARNING           = 0x00000001,
    INTEGRITY_CURRENT_ERROR             = 0x00000002,
    INTEGRITY_24V_LOW_ERROR             = 0x00000004,
    INTEGRITY_24V_HIGH_ERROR           = 0x00000008,
    INTEGRITY_24V_LOW_WARNING          = 0x00000010,
    INTEGRITY_24V_HIGH_WARNING         = 0x00000020,
    INTEGRITY_5V_LOW_ERROR             = 0x00000040,
    INTEGRITY_5V_HIGH_ERROR            = 0x00000080,
    INTEGRITY_5V_LOW_WARNING           = 0x00000100,
    INTEGRITY_5V_HIGH_WARNING          = 0x00000200,
    INTEGRITY_TEMPERATURE_LOW_ERROR    = 0x00000400,
    INTEGRITY_TEMPERATURE_HIGH_ERROR   = 0x00000800,
    INTEGRITY_TEMPERATURE_LOW_WARNING  = 0x00001000,
    INTEGRITY_TEMPERATURE_HIGH_WARNING = 0x00002000,
    INTEGRITY_FRAM_ERROR               = 0x00004000,
    INTEGRITY_FRAM_RECOVERED           = 0x00008000
};
```

Parameters

INTEGRITY_CURRENT_WARNING	Whether the current has exceeded the warning threshold (only used for the power supply)
INTEGRITY_CURRENT_ERROR	Whether the current has exceeded the error threshold (only used for the power supply)
INTEGRITY_24V_LOW_ERROR	Whether the 24V supply has exceeded the low error threshold (only used for the power supply)
INTEGRITY_24V_HIGH_ERROR	Whether the 24V supply has exceeded the high error threshold (only used for the power supply)
INTEGRITY_24V_LOW_WARNING	Whether the 24V supply has exceeded the low warning threshold (only used for the power supply)
INTEGRITY_24V_HIGH_WARNING	Whether the 24V supply has exceeded the high warning threshold (only used for the power supply)
INTEGRITY_5V_LOW_ERROR	Whether the 5V supply has exceeded the low error threshold (only used for non-power supply modules)
INTEGRITY_5V_HIGH_ERROR	Whether the 5V supply has exceeded the high error threshold (only used for non-power supply modules)
INTEGRITY_5V_LOW_WARNING	Whether the 5V supply has exceeded the low warning threshold (only used for non-power supply modules)
INTEGRITY_5V_HIGH_WARNING	Whether the 5V supply has exceeded the high warning threshold (only used for non-power supply modules)
INTEGRITY_TEMPERATURE_LOW_ERROR	Whether the temperature has exceeded the low error threshold (used for all modules)
INTEGRITY_TEMPERATURE_HIGH_ERROR	Whether the temperature has exceeded the high error threshold (used for all modules)
INTEGRITY_TEMPERATURE_LOW_WARNING	Whether the temperature has exceeded the low warning threshold (used for all modules)
INTEGRITY_TEMPERATURE_HIGH_WARNING	Whether the temperature has exceeded the high warning threshold (used for all modules)
INTEGRITY_FRAM_ERROR	Whether the non-volatile configuration data of the module has failed to be overwritten by the backup data after detection of memory corruption (used for all modules). The module will utilize a default IP address, netmask, and MAC address and will need to be sent back to HEIDENHAIN for reprogramming.
INTEGRITY_FRAM_RECOVERED	Whether the non-volatile configuration data of the module has been overwritten by the backup data because of memory corruption (used for all modules)

REFERENCE_MARK_ENUM

The REFERENCE_MARK_ENUM enumeration is used for the type of reference mark used by a 1Vpp or TTL encoder.

Enumeration

```
REFERENCE_MARK_ENUM
{
    REFERENCE_MARK_NONE,
    REFERENCE_MARK_SINGLE,
    REFERENCE_MARK_CODED_500,
    REFERENCE_MARK_CODED_1000,
    REFERENCE_MARK_CODED_2000,
    REFERENCE_MARK_CODED_5000,
    REFERENCE_MARK_CODED_ANGULAR
};
```

Parameters

REFERENCE_MARK_NONE	No reference mark
REFERENCE_MARK_SINGLE	A single reference mark
REFERENCE_MARK_CODED_500	Reference marks at a 500 signal period spacing
REFERENCE_MARK_CODED_1000	Reference marks at a 1000 signal period spacing
REFERENCE_MARK_CODED_2000	Reference marks at a 2000 signal period spacing
REFERENCE_MARK_CODED_5000	Reference marks at a 5000 signal period spacing
REFERENCE_MARK_CODED_ANGULAR	Reference marks spaced based on the line count

REFERENCE_MARK_STATE

The REFERENCE_MARK_STATE enumeration is used to determine the state of the referencing used by the 1Vpp and TTL encoders.

Enumeration

```
REFERENCE_MARK_STATE
{
    REFERENCE_MARK_OFF,
    REFERENCE_MARK_STARTED,
    REFERENCE_MARK_FIND_FIRST,
    REFERENCE_MARK_FIND_SECOND,
    REFERENCE_MARK_FINISHED
};
```

Parameters

REFERENCE_MARK_OFF	Not referenced
REFERENCE_MARK_STARTED	Referencing has started
REFERENCE_MARK_FIND_FIRST	Referencing has found the first reference mark. Only needed for TTL since the G50 does this for the 1Vpp.
REFERENCE_MARK_FIND_SECOND	Referencing has found the second reference mark. Only needed for TTL since the G50 does this for the 1Vpp.
REFERENCE_MARK_FINISHED	Referencing has finished

COUNTER_STATUS

The COUNTER_STATUS enumeration are used to determine the counter status. The getChannelStatus method of the MseDeviceModule class fills in the parameter channelStatus with an unsigned char. This value can be masked by this enumeration to determine the error status. This method is only used to get the channel error status for a EnDat, 1Vpp, or TTL encoder. EnDat encoders should use the getErrors and getWarnings methods and read the counter status for an added check.

Enumeration

```
COUNTER_STATUS
{
    COUNTER_STATUS_EDGE_DISTANCE_ERROR           = 0x0001,
    COUNTER_STATUS_AVG_ADDER_OVERFLOW           = 0x0002,
    COUNTER_STATUS_TOO_MANY_AVERAGE_SAMPLES   = 0x0004,
    COUNTER_STATUS_TOUCH_PROBE_OVERFLOW        = 0x0008,
    COUNTER_STATUS_FILTER_SPIKE_DETECTED       = 0x0010,
    COUNTER_STATUS_AMPLITUDE_MIN_ERROR         = 0x0020,
    COUNTER_STATUS_AMPLITUDE_MIN_WARNING       = 0x0040,
    COUNTER_STATUS_AMPLITUDE_MAX_ERROR         = 0x0080
};
```

Parameters

COUNTER_STATUS_EDGE_DISTANCE_ERROR	This error occurs when the dg00 and dg90 inputs change simultaneously within one system clock cycle resulting in position errors. This error can be reported on EnDat, 1Vpp, and TTL encoders.
COUNTER_STATUS_AVG_ADDER_OVERFLOW	Currently not used
COUNTER_STATUS_TOO_MANY_AVERAGE_SAMPLES	Currently not used
COUNTER_STATUS_TOUCH_PROBE_OVERFLOW	Currently not used
COUNTER_STATUS_FILTER_SPIKE_DETECTED	This error occurs when the filter for the dg00 and dg90 has suppressed input spikes resulting in position errors. This error can be reported on EnDat and 1Vpp encoders.
COUNTER_STATUS_AMPLITUDE_MIN_ERROR	The amplitude of the dg00 and dg90 signals are out of range resulting in position errors. This error can be reported on EnDat and 1Vpp encoders.
COUNTER_STATUS_AMPLITUDE_MIN_WARNING	The amplitude of the dg00 and dg90 signals are close to being out of range. This error can be reported on EnDat and 1Vpp encoders.
COUNTER_STATUS_AMPLITUDE_MAX_ERROR	The amplitude of the dg00 and dg90 signals are out of range resulting in position errors. This error can be reported on EnDat and 1Vpp encoders.

MSE_XML_RETURN

The MSE_XML_RETURN enumeration are used for the return values of the MseConfigReader and MseConfigWriter.

Enumeration

```

MSE_XML_RETURN
{
    MSE_XML_RETURN_OK                = 0,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_TAG,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_FILE,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_DOM_CREATION_FAILED,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_DOM_NOT_CREATED,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_DOM_NULL,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_DOM_ROOT_ELEMENT_NULL,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_MODULE_CONFIG_TAGNAME,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_MODULE_TAGNAME,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_CHANNEL_TAGNAME,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_MODULE,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_MODULE_LIST,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_CHANNEL,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_CHANNEL_LIST,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_TAGNAME_NOT_FOUND,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_DATA_NOT_CHANGED,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_NULL_POINTER,
    MSE_XML_RETURN_NUM
};

```

Parameters

MSE_XML_RETURN_OK	No error
MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_TAG	Invalid tag name
MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_FILE	The ModuleConfig file passed in is not valid
MSE_XML_RETURN_DOM_CREATION_FAILED	The DOM parser could not load the file into memory
MSE_XML_RETURN_DOM_NOT_CREATED	The DOM parser was never created
MSE_XML_RETURN_DOM_NULL	The DOM parser is NULL
MSE_XML_RETURN_DOM_ROOT_ELEMENT_NULL	The root element of the DOM parser is NULL
MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_MODULE_CONFIG_TAGNAME	The ModuleConfig tag name in the ModuleConfig file is invalid
MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_MODULE_TAGNAME	The tag name requested for the module is invalid
MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_CHANNEL_TAGNAME	The tag name requested for the channel is invalid
MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_MODULE	The module requested is invalid
MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_MODULE_LIST	The module list used for finding elements could not be created
MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_CHANNEL	The channel requested is invalid
MSE_XML_RETURN_INVALID_CHANNEL_LIST	The channel list used for finding elements could not be created
MSE_XML_RETURN_TAGNAME_NOT_FOUND	The tag name could not be found
MSE_XML_RETURN_NULL_POINTER	A NULL pointer was passed in as a parameter
MSE_XML_RETURN_NUM	The number of values in the enumeration

MSE_XML_ELEMENTS

The MSE_XML_ELEMENTS enumeration are used for accessing the XML data loaded into memory.

Enumeration

```

MSE_XML_ELEMENTS
{
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_BASE_LABEL           = 0,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_SERIAL_NUMBER,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MODEL,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_LABEL,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MODEL_ID,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_HARDWARE_ID,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_BL_VERSION,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_FW_VERSION,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_USING_DHCP,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_NETMASK,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_NETMASK_STATIC,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MAC,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_IP,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_IP_STATIC,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_PORT,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_STATE,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_PRIMARY_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_PRIMARY_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_LAST_MODULE_ENUM,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_CHANNEL_LABEL = 100,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ERROR_MONITORING,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_POPULATED,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_DEVICE_TYPE,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ROTARY_FORMAT_TYPE,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_UOM,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ERROR_COMPENSATION,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_SCALE_FACTOR,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MASTERING_ENABLED,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MASTER_DESIRED,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MASTER_OFFSET,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MASTER_UOM,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_DISPLAY_RESOLUTION,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_RESOLUTION,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_OFFSET,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_DISTINGUISHABLE_REVOLUTIONS,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ENCODER_NAME,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ENCODER_ID,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ENCODER_SERIAL_NUMBER,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_LINE_COUNT,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_SIGNAL_PERIOD,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_COUNTING_DIRECTION,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_REFERENCE_MARK,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_UNUSED_1,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_INSTRUMENTATION_RANGE_MIN,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_INSTRUMENTATION_RANGE_MAX,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ACTUAL_RANGE_MIN,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ACTUAL_RANGE_MAX,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_CALIBRATION_TIMESTAMP,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_RECALIBRATION_TIMER,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_GAIN_CODE,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_INTERPOLATION,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_SIGNAL_TYPE,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENT_LAST_CHANNEL_ENUM
};

```

Parameters

MSE_XML_ELEMENT_BASE_LABEL	The base label
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_SERIAL_NUMBER	Used for the Module serial numbers
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MODEL	The model number of the module
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_LABEL	The customizable label of the module
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MODEL_ID	The model ID of the module
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_HARDWARE_ID	The hardware ID of the module
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_BL_VERSION	The bootloader version of the module
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_FW_VERSION	The firmware version of the module
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_USING_DHCP	Whether the module is using DHCP
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_NETMASK	The netmask of the module
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_NETMASK_STATIC	The netmask of the module if DHCP cannot be obtained
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MAC	The MAC address of the module
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_IP	The IP address of the module
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_IP_STATIC	The IP address of the module if DHCP cannot be obtained
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_PORT	The port used by the module
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_STATE	Whether the module is inactive (0), active (1), or bootloader (2)
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_PRIMARY_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE	The primary excitation voltage for an LVDT module
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_PRIMARY_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY	The primary excitation frequency for an LVDT module
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_LAST_MODULE_ENUM	The last module enumeration is for ease of use when indexing this enumerated list
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_CHANNEL_LABEL	The customizable label of the channel
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ERROR_MONITORING	If error monitoring should be performed in the firmware for a specific channel. Currently on supported for EnDat and 1Vpp.
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_POPULATED	If the channel has an device connected. Currently only used for EnDat and 1Vpp.
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_DEVICE_TYPE	The type of device for a specific channel. The device types are none, Linear, Gauge, and Rotary for EnDat and 1Vpp.
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ROTARY_FORMAT_TYPE	The type of format to show rotary positioning in for a specific channel
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_UOM	The unit of measurement to display position data in for a specific channel
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ERROR_COMPENSATION	The multiplier to use for linear error correction for a specific channel
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_SCALE_FACTOR	The scale factor to use for a specific channel
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MASTERING_ENABLED	Whether mastering is enabled in the MSEsetup for a specific channel
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MASTER_DESIRED	The desired master position in the MSEsetup for a specific channel
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MASTER_OFFSET	The computed master offset in the MSEsetup for a specific channel
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_MASTER_UOM	The unit of measurement used when creating the master offset in the MSEsetup for a specific channel
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_DISPLAY_RESOLUTION	The display resolution in the MSEsetup for a specific channel
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_RESOLUTION	The resolution for a specific channel. Used for analog and LVDT devices to scale the raw signal value of the device into the desired units. (currently not supported)
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_OFFSET	The offset to apply for a specific channel. Used for analog modules. (currently not supported)
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_DISTINGUISHABLE_REVOLUTIONS	The number of revolutions for a rotary encoder for a specific channel
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ENCODER_NAME	The name of an EnDat encoder.
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ENCODER_ID	The ID of an EnDat encoder.
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ENCODER_SERIAL_NUMBER	The serial number of an EnDat encoder.
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_LINE_COUNT	The line count for a rotary encoder for a specific channel. Used for 1Vpp encoders.

MSE_XML_ELEMENT_SIGNAL_PERIOD	The signal period for a linear encoder for a specific channel. Used for 1Vpp encoders.
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_COUNTING_DIRECTION	The direction for the encoder for a specific channel
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_REFERENCE_MARK	The reference mark type for the encoder for a specific channel. Used for 1Vpp encoders.
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_UNUSED_1	Unused
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_INSTRUMENTATION_RANGE_MIN	The minimum value that a device can utilize normalized to the UOM
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_INSTRUMENTATION_RANGE_MAX	The maximum value that a device can utilize normalized to the UOM
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ACTUAL_RANGE_MIN	The minimum value that a device can utilize in raw form (mA or V for Analog module, V for LVDT module)
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_ACTUAL_RANGE_MAX	The maximum value that a device can utilize in raw form (mA or V for Analog module, V for LVDT module)
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_CALIBRATION_TIMESTAMP	The time that the calibration for an Analog or LVDT channel was performed
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_RECALIBRATION_TIMER	The number of hours before a recalibration is needed
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_GAIN_CODE	The gain code used for calibrating an LVDT sensor's output value
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_INTERPOLATION	The interpolation used for a TTL encoder
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_SIGNAL_TYPE	The type of signal that the encoder uses. This will be equal to the enumeration value of SIGNAL_TYPE and can be SIGNAL_TYPE_1VPP or SIGNAL_TYPE_11UAPP and is only used for the 1 Vpp module.
MSE_XML_ELEMENT_LAST_CHANNEL_ENUM	The number of values in the enumeration

Enumerations **PROGRAMMING_STATE_ENUMS**

The PROGRAMMING_STATE_ENUMS enumeration is used for the state of the firmware and bootloader updates. The programming state can be queried while the program() method is running by calling the getProgrammingState() method from another thread.

Enumeration

```
PROGRAMMING_STATE_ENUMS
{
    PROGRAMMING_STATE_IDLE           = 0,
    PROGRAMMING_STATE_INITIALIZING,
    PROGRAMMING_STATE_DOWNLOADING,
    PROGRAMMING_STATE_REBOOTING,
    PROGRAMMING_STATE_FINISHED,
    PROGRAMMING_STATE_FAILED,
    PROGRAMMING_STATE_COUNT
};
```

Parameters

PROGRAMMING_STATE_IDLE	Programming has not been initiated
PROGRAMMING_STATE_INITIALIZING	Initializing the programming data
PROGRAMMING_STATE_DOWNLOADING	Downloading to the module
PROGRAMMING_STATE_REBOOTING	Rebooting the module
PROGRAMMING_STATE_FINISHED	Finished programming
PROGRAMMING_STATE_FAILED	Failed programming
PROGRAMMING_STATE_COUNT	The number of values in the enumeration

UdpCmdType

The UdpCmdType enumeration is used internally for communication to a module. A subset of the enumeration is used to determine which asynchronous message was received from a module.

Enumeration

```
UdpCmdType
{
    UDP_OPEN                = 0,
    UDP_GET_COUNTS,
    UDP_SET_OUTPUT,
    UDP_RESET,
    UDP_CONFIG_IP,
    UDP_CONFIG_DHCP,
    UDP_LOAD_FAIL,
    UDP_GET_CONFIG,
    UDP_GET_LEFT,
    UDP_SET_RIGHT,
    UDP_MOD_TYPE,
    UDP_ENDAT_PARAMS,
    UDP_ENDAT_INFO,
    UDP_CONFIG_PORTS,
    UDP_UNUSED_2,
    UDP_CHANNEL_CONFIG,
    UDP_CHANNEL_PRESENCE,
    UDP_UNKNOWN_CMD,
    UDP_CONNECT,
    UDP_UNUSED_4,
    UDP_RELOAD_CODE,
    UDP_UNUSED_5,
    UDP_LATCH,
    UDP_ADC,
    UDP_FRAM_DATA,
    UDP_ASYNC,
    UDP_INTEGRITY,
    UDP_ANALOG_DIAGS,
    UDP_INIT_BIN,
    UDP_LOAD_BIN,
    UDP_FINISH_BIN,
    UDP_SET_MODE,
    UDP_G50_DATA,
    UDP_CHANNEL_STATUS,
    UDP_RESTORE_FACTORY,
    UDP_COUNT
};
```

Parameters

UDP_OPEN	Internal use only
UDP_GET_COUNTS	Internal use only
UDP_SET_OUTPUT	Internal use only
UDP_RESET	Internal use only
UDP_CONFIG_IP	Internal use only
UDP_CONFIG_DHCP	Internal use only
UDP_LOAD_FAIL	Internal use only
UDP_GET_CONFIG	Internal use only
UDP_GET_LEFT	Internal use only
UDP_SET_RIGHT	Internal use only
UDP_MOD_TYPE	Internal use only
UDP_ENDAT_PARAMS	Internal use only
UDP_ENDAT_INFO	Internal use only
UDP_CONFIG_PORTS	Internal use only
UDP_UNUSED_2	Internal use only
UDP_CHANNEL_CONFIG	Internal use only
UDP_CHANNEL_PRESENCE	Internal use only
UDP_UNKNOWN_CMD	Internal use only
UDP_CONNECT	Used by a client to receive asynchronous updates from a module informing of its networking settings
UDP_UNUSED_4	Internal use only
UDP_RELOAD_CODE	Internal use only
UDP_UNUSED_5	Internal use only
UDP_LATCH	Used by a client to receive asynchronous updates from a module informing of footswitch presses
UDP_ADC	Internal use only
UDP_FRAM_DATA	Internal use only
UDP_ASYNC	Internal use only
UDP_INTEGRITY	Used by a client to receive asynchronous updates from a module informing of module warnings and errors
UDP_ANALOG_DIAGS	Internal use only
UDP_INIT_BIN	Internal use only
UDP_LOAD_BIN	Internal use only
UDP_FINISH_BIN	Internal use only
UDP_SET_MODE	Internal use only
UDP_G50_DATA	Internal use only
UDP_CHANNEL_STATUS	Used by a client to receive asynchronous updates from a module informing of channel warnings, errors, or referencing completed
UDP_RESTORE_FACTORY	Internal use only
UDP_COUNT	The number of values in the enumeration

LVDT_UOM

The LVDT_UOM enumeration is used for the units of measurement that are allowed for an LVDT sensor.

Enumeration

```
LVDT_UOM
{
    LVDT_UOM_UNDEFINED = 0,
    LVDT_UOM_INCHES,
    LVDT_UOM_MM
};
```

Parameters

LVDT_UOM_UNDEFINED	The UOM is undefined
LVDT_UOM_INCHES	Inches
LVDT_UOM_MM	Millimeters

LVDT_UPDATE_CHOICES

The LVDT_UPDATE_CHOICES enumeration is used for choosing the desired voltages to read in the module. This is useful for diagnostic purposes to isolate specific voltages. This enumeration is used by the setDiagnosticsEnabled method.

Enumeration

```
LVDT_UPDATE_CHOICES
{
    LVDT_UPDATE_GROUP_1 = 0,
    LVDT_UPDATE_GROUP_2,
    LVDT_UPDATE_GROUP_3,
    LVDT_UPDATE_GROUP_4,
    LVDT_UPDATE_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE,
    LVDT_UPDATE_CHOICE_ALL
};
```

Parameters

LVDT_UPDATE_GROUP_1	The output voltages for sensors connected to channel 1 and 2
LVDT_UPDATE_GROUP_2	The output voltages for sensors connected to channel 3 and 4
LVDT_UPDATE_GROUP_3	The output voltages for sensors connected to channel 5 and 6
LVDT_UPDATE_GROUP_4	The output voltages for sensors connected to channel 7 and 8
LVDT_UPDATE_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE	The excitation voltage for the primary winding
LVDT_UPDATE_CHOICE_ALL	The number of values in the enumeration

Enumerations **ANALOG_DIAG_VOLTAGES_ENUM**

The ANALOG_DIAG_VOLTAGES_ENUM enumeration is used to index into the voltages read from the getDiagVoltages method.

Enumeration

```
ANALOG_DIAG_VOLTAGES_ENUM
{
    ANALOG_DIAG_VOLTAGE = 0,
    ANALOG_DIAG_CURRENT,
    ANALOG_DIAG_5V_1,
    ANALOG_DIAG_GROUND,
    ANALOG_DIAG_5V_2,
    ANALOG_DIAG_VREF,
    NUM_ANALOG_DIAG_VOLTAGES
};
```

Parameters

ANALOG_DIAG_VOLTAGE	The voltages reading from a channel
ANALOG_DIAG_CURRENT	The current reading from a channel
ANALOG_DIAG_5V_1	The 5 volt reading from a channel
ANALOG_DIAG_GROUND	The ground reading from a channel
ANALOG_DIAG_5V_2	The second 5 volt reading from a channel
ANALOG_DIAG_VREF	The reference voltage reading from a channel
NUM_ANALOG_DIAG_VOLTAGES	The number of reading returned for each channel

TTL_INTERPOLATION

The TTL_INTERPOLATION enumeration is used to select the type of interpolation to use for a TTL encoder when the setSignalPeriod or setLineCount methods are called.

Enumeration

```
TTL_INTERPOLATION
{
    TTL_INTERPOLATION_X1 = 1,
    TTL_INTERPOLATION_X2 = 2,
    TTL_INTERPOLATION_X5 = 5,
    TTL_INTERPOLATION_X10 = 10,
    TTL_INTERPOLATION_X20 = 20,
    TTL_INTERPOLATION_X25 = 25,
    TTL_INTERPOLATION_X50 = 50,
    TTL_INTERPOLATION_X100 = 100,
    TTL_INTERPOLATION_X200 = 200
};
```

Parameters

TTL_INTERPOLATION_X1	No interpolation is needed
TTL_INTERPOLATION_X2	Uses a 2x multiplier
TTL_INTERPOLATION_X5	Uses a 5x multiplier
TTL_INTERPOLATION_X10	Uses a 10x multiplier
TTL_INTERPOLATION_X20	Uses a 20x multiplier
TTL_INTERPOLATION_X25	Uses a 25x multiplier
TTL_INTERPOLATION_X50	Uses a 50x multiplier
TTL_INTERPOLATION_X100	Uses a 100x multiplier
TTL_INTERPOLATION_X200	Uses a 200x multiplier

SIGNAL_TYPE

The SIGNAL_TYPE enumeration is used to show the type of signal used by an encoder. See the getSignalType, setSignalType, and detectSignalType methods of the 1 Vpp module.

Enumeration

```
SIGNAL_TYPE
{
    SIGNAL_TYPE_1VPP = 0,
    SIGNAL_TYPE_11UAPP,
    SIGNAL_TYPE_TTL,
    SIGNAL_TYPE_UNKNOWN = 100
};
```

Parameters

SIGNAL_TYPE_1VPP	The encoder has a 1 Vpp signal
SIGNAL_TYPE_11UAPP	The encoder has a 11 μ App signal
SIGNAL_TYPE_TTL	The encoder has a TTL signal. Currently not used.
SIGNAL_TYPE_UNKNOWN	The encoder has an unknown signal.

Classes and structures 2.6 Classes and structures

ModuleData

The ModuleData class holds all of the significant information regarding a specific module. This class can be accessed by the getModuleData method of the MseModule class.

Class

```
class ModuleData
{
    public:
    MODULE_ID                type;
    unsigned long            hwId;
    unsigned char            hwRev;
    unsigned short          numChannels;
    bool                     isFirst;
    bool                     isInputConnected;
    char                     ipAddress[SIZE_IP_ADDRESS];
    unsigned short          port;
    char                     macAddress[SIZE_MAC_ADDRESS];
    char                     bootloaderVersion[SIZE_BUILD_INFO];
    char                     firmwareVersion[SIZE_BUILD_INFO];
    bool                     isUsingDhcp;
    char                     netmask[SIZE_IP_ADDRESS];
    char                     ipAddressStatic[SIZE_IP_ADDRESS];
    char                     netmaskStatic[SIZE_IP_ADDRESS];
    char                     serialNumber[SIZE_SERIAL_NUMBER];
    char                     moduleIndex;
};
```

Parameters

type	The type of module
hwId	The ID of the PCBA for the module
hwRev	The revision of the PCBA for the module
numChannels	The number of channels in the module
isFirst	Whether the module is the first one in the chain
isInputConnected	Whether there is input connected (used for ordering after a broadcast)
ipAddress	The IP address returned from the module
port	The port used by the module
macAddress	The MAC address used by the module
bootloaderVersion	The bootloader version
firmwareVersion	The firmware version
isUsingDhcp	Whether or not the module is using DHCP
netmask	The netmask of the module that received the UDP_OPEN command
ipAddressStatic	The static IP address of the module that received the UDP_OPEN command
netmaskStatic	The static netmask of the module that received the UDP_OPEN command
serialNumber	The serial number of the module that received the UDP_OPEN command
moduleIndex	The module index character of the module that received the UDP_OPEN command

DeviceData

The DeviceData structure is used to hold the encoder information returned from an EnDat module. This class can be accessed with the getDeviceData method of the MseEndatModule class.

Structure

```
struct DeviceData
{
    char                name[DEVICE_NAME_SIZE + 1];
    char                id[DEVICE_ID_SIZE + 1];
    char                serialNum[SERIAL_NUMBER_SIZE + 1];
    bool                isReversed;
    bool                isRotary;
    unsigned long       resolution;
    unsigned long       measurementLength;
    unsigned long       signalPeriod;
    unsigned short      distinguishableRevolutions;
    unsigned char       positionBits;
};
```

Parameters

name	The name returned from the encoder (enough space is allocated to include the terminating character)
id	The id returned from the encoder (enough space is allocated to include the terminating character)
serialNum	The serial number returned from the encoder (enough space is allocated to include the terminating character)
isReversed	Whether positive numerical count data refers to motion in the negative or positive direction. A value of true refers to negative direction as being positive count increments
isRotary	Whether the encoder is rotary or linear
resolution	The resolution for the encoder (in counts per nanometer for non-rotary and steps per revolution for rotary)
measurementLength	The measurement length of the encoder
signalPeriod	The signal period of the encoder
distinguishableRevolutions	The number of distinguishable revolutions for a multi-turn rotary encoder. Single turn rotary encoders will be 1.
positionBits	The number of bits used for calculating the position. Used internally by the MSElibrary.

LeftData

The LeftData structure holds all the information returned from the getLeft() command.

Structure

```

struct LeftData
{
    char                ipAddress[SIZE_IP_ADDRESS];
    bool                isConnectInSet;
    bool                isFirstModule;
    bool                isLastModule;
    bool                isMiddleModule;
};

```

Parameters

ipAddress	The IP address of the module
isConnectInSet	Whether the module has GPIO input pins set
isFirstModule	Whether the module is the first in the line
isLastModule	Whether the module is the last in the line
isMiddleModule	Whether the module is the middle in the line

MSE1000ConnectResponse

The MSE1000ConnectResponse structure holds the MSE Connect response information. This structure is filled in when the response is received for a UDP_OPEN command

Structure

```

struct MSE1000ConnectResponse
{
    char                ipAddress[SIZE_IP_ADDRESS];
    unsigned short     port;
    bool                isFirstModule;
    bool                isUsingDhcp;
    char                macAddress[SIZE_MAC_ADDRESS];
    char                netmask[SIZE_IP_ADDRESS];
    char                ipAddressStatic[SIZE_IP_ADDRESS];
    char                netmaskStatic[SIZE_IP_ADDRESS];
    char                serialNumber[SIZE_SERIAL_NUMBER];
};

```

Parameters

ipAddress	The IP address of the module that received the UDP_OPEN command
port	The UDP port of the module that received the UDP_OPEN command
isFirstModule	Whether or not the module is the first one in the MSE module chain
isUsingDhcp	Whether or not the module is using DHCP
macAddress	The MAC address of the module that received the UDP_OPEN command
netmask	The netmask of the module that received the UDP_OPEN command
ipAddressStatic	The static IP address of the module that received the UDP_OPEN command
netmaskStatic	The static netmask of the module that received the UDP_OPEN command
serialNumber	The serial number of the module that received the UDP_OPEN command

EncoderInfo

The EncoderInfo structure holds the encoder information for a specific device.

Structure

```
struct EncoderInfo
{
    ENCODER_TYPES_ENUM    encoderType;
    UOM                    uom;
    unsigned long          resolution;
    bool                   countingDirectionPositive;
    double                 errorCompensation;
};
```

Parameters

encoderType	The type of encoder attached to the channel
uom	The unit of measurement for the device
resolution	Not used (use the getResolution method instead)
countingDirectionPositive	The direction the counts are traversing
errorCompensation	The multiplier used to scale the counts returned from the device for error compensation

2.7 Return values

Most methods will return a `MseResults` data type. The `MseResults` contains the following methods for getting the return code and additional information from the `MseResults` data type. Refer to **4.11 MSE_RESPONSE_CODE** for response codes.

The following methods are used only for C++ calls. The C wrappers will return the `MSE_RESPONSE_CODE` only.

getCode

The `getCode` method returns the response code.

Method

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE getCode();
```

getMethod

The `getMethod` method returns the method that failed or the first method called.

Method

```
char* getMethod();
```

getLine

The `getLine` method returns the line that failed.

Method

```
unsigned long getLine();
```

showRespCode

The `showRespCode` method is used to return a string representation of the `MSE_RESPONSE_CODE` enumeration.

Method

```
char* showRespCode
(
    MSE_RESPONSE_CODE code
);
```

Parameters

`code` The `MSE_RESPONSE_CODE` to stringify

Example:

```
MseResults retVal;
retVal = module->getCounts(counts, module->getNumChannels(), COUNT_REQUEST_LATEST);
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
{
    std::stringstream ss;
    ss << "Error: " << MseResults::showRespCode(retVal.getCode())
    cout << ss;
}
```


2.8 Constants

NUM_MSE1000_IO_INPUTS

The NUM_MSE1000_IO_INPUTS constant is the number of inputs on the I/O module.

Constant

```
static const unsigned int NUM_MSE1000_IO_INPUTS = 4;
```

NUM_MSE1000_IO_OUTPUTS

The NUM_MSE1000_IO_OUTPUTS constant is the number of outputs on the I/O module.

Constant

```
static const unsigned int NUM_MSE1000_IO_OUTPUTS = 4;
```

DEVICE_NAME_SIZE

The DEVICE_NAME_SIZE constant is the size of the device name char array returned in the DeviceData structure not including a terminating character.

Constant

```
const int DEVICE_NAME_SIZE = 9;
```

DEVICE_ID_SIZE

The DEVICE_ID_SIZE constant is the size of the device ID char array returned in the DeviceData structure (not counting a terminating character).

Constant

```
const int DEVICE_ID_SIZE = 10;
```

SERIAL_NUMBER_SIZE

The SERIAL_NUMBER_SIZE constant is the size of the encoder serial number char array returned in the DeviceData structure not including a terminating character.

Constant

```
const int SERIAL_NUMBER_SIZE = 16;
```

SIZE_IP_ADDRESS

The SIZE_IP_ADDRESS constant is the size of the IP address string including decimal notation and terminator.

Constant

```
const short SIZE_IP_ADDRESS = 18;
```

SIZE_MAC_ADDRESS

The SIZE_MAC_ADDRESS constant is the size of the MAC address string including colons and terminator.

Constant

```
const short SIZE_MAC_ADDRESS = 19;
```

SIZE_BUILD_INFO

The SIZE_BUILD_INFO constant is the size of the Maximum build info string including terminator.

Constant

```
const short SIZE_BUILD_INFO = 32;
```

SIZE_SERIAL_NUMBER

The SIZE_SERIAL_NUMBER constant is the size of the module serial number (ASCII characters) + 1 byte for the terminator and 2 bytes for the spaces.

Constant

```
const short SIZE_SERIAL_NUMBER = 11;
```

MAX_NUM_MODULES

The MAX_NUM_MODULES constant is the maximum number of modules that can be connected to a MSE.

Constant

```
const int MAX_NUM_MODULES = 64;
```

MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE

The MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE constant is the maximum number of channels that can be connected to each module.

Constant

```
const short MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE = 8;
```

MSE1000_PORT

The MSE1000_PORT constant is the port used by the MSE module for UDP communication.

Constant

```
const int MSE1000_PORT = 27015;
```

MSE1000_CLIENT_DEFAULT_PORT

The MSE1000_CLIENT_DEFAULT_PORT constant is the port used by the client PC for UDP communication. The client PC can use a different port if there is another application installed that is using the same port.

Constant

```
const int PC_PORT = 27016;
```

MSE1000_ASYNC_PORT

The MSE1000_ASYNC_PORT const is the port used by the MSE to send asynchronous messages.

Constant

```
const int MSE1000_ASYNC_PORT = 27300;
```

NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES

The number of integrity range values that are returned when requesting the integrity value.

Constant

```
const short NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES = 14;
```

NUM_LATCH_TYPES

The number of latch types available. The latch types are located in the LATCH_CHOICE enumeration and consist of the 3 software latches and the two footswitches.

Constant

```
const unsigned short NUM_LATCH_TYPES = 5;
```

COUNTS_PER_LINE

The number of counts per each line of an analog rotary encoder

Constant

```
const int COUNTS_PER_LINE = 4;
```

INTERPOLATION_VALUE

There are 12 bits used for interpolation of the analog encoders, which equates to a value of 1024

Constant

```
const int INTERPOLATION_VALUE = 1024;
```

NUM_LVDT_CHANNELS

The NUM_LVDT_CHANNELS constant is the maximum number of channels available for an LVDT module.

Constant

```
const int NUM_LVDT_CHANNELS = 8;
```

LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_MIN_VPP

The LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_MIN_VPP constant is the minimum voltage allowed for the setExcitationVoltage method.

Constant

```
const double LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_MIN_VPP = 1.5;
```

LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_MAX_VPP

The LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_MAX_VPP constant is the maximum voltage allowed for the setExcitationVoltage method.

Constant

```
const double LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_MAX_VPP = 5.5;
```

LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_MIN_KHZ

The LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_MIN_KHZ constant is the minimum frequency allowed for the setExcitationFrequency method.

Constant

```
const double LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_MIN_KHZ = 3.0;
```

LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_MAX_KHZ

The LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_MAX_KHZ constant is the maximum frequency allowed for the setExcitationFrequency method.

Constant

```
const double LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_MAX_KHZ = 50.0;
```

NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS

The NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS constant is the maximum number of channels available for an analog module.

Constant

```
const int NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS= 2;
```

NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_VALUES_PER_CHANNEL

The NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_VALUES_PER_CHANNEL constant is the number of data values returned for each channel of the analog module.

Constant

```
const int NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_VALUES_PER_CHANNEL = 2;
```

MAX_NUM_ANALOG_AVG_SAMPLES

The MAX_NUM_ANALOG_AVG_SAMPLES constant is the maximum number of samples that can be used when computing the average voltage and current in the analog module.

Constant

```
const int MAX_NUM_ANALOG_AVG_SAMPLES = 100;
```

2.9 Interface methods

The interface methods are available for C++ only. Users of the C wrappers must create their own module chain by creating instances of the modules and initializing them.

MseInterface

Constructor

```
MseInterface();
```

addModule

The addModule method will create an instance of a new module of the type requested. The module IP must be passed in because each module in the MSE has a different IP address. The new module will be added to the end of the moduleChain_.

Method

```
MseResults addModule
(
    const MODULE_ID    moduleType,
    const char*        moduleIp,
    bool               useAsync
);
```

Parameters

moduleType	The type of module to create
moduleIp	The IP address of the module to connect to
useAsync	True if the MSE should send asynchronous messages to the MSE1000_ASYNC_PORT

Return value

The return value delivers a status for the method call.

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded

removeConnections

The removeConnections method empties the UDP client list used internally by the MSE library.

Method

```
void removeConnections();
```

createChain

The createChain method will perform a broadcast and wait for all of the responses from all of the modules. It will then create an instance of a MseModule for each response and add it to the moduleChain_ array. The modules will then be re-ordered based on their location in the chain. The modules can then be retrieved with the getModule(), getEndatModule(), getloModule(), get1VppModule(), or getPneumaticModule() methods. This method may take up to two minutes to complete based on the number of modules in the chain and whether DHCP is enabled or not.

Method

```
MseResults createChain
(
    const char*      clientIp,
    unsigned short   clientPort,
    bool             useAsync,
    const char*      broadcastNetmask
);
```

Parameters

clientIp	The IP address for the MSE to respond to for broadcast requests.
clientPort	The port for the MSE to respond to for broadcast requests.
useAsync	True if the MSE should send asynchronous messages to the MSE1000_ASYNC_PORT
broadcastNetmask	The netmask to use to create the broadcast address.

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether createChain was successful.

getChainCreationState

The getChainCreationState method is used to get the state of the chain creation initiated by the createChain method. The state represents whether the chain creation is currently idle, broadcasting, ordering the chain, finished, or if it had an error. The error can be determined by the response code of the createChain method.

Method

```
MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_STATE getChainCreationState();
```

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_STATE enumeration representing the state of the chain creation.

getNumModules

The getNumModules method is used to get the number of modules in the chain.

Method

```
unsigned short getNumModules();
```

Return value

The return value delivers an unsigned short representing the number of modules in the chain.

getModule

The getModule method will return the requested module as a base MseModule. It is up to the caller to downcast the module based on the type if needed. This method allows flexibility in that it can be called for any module and the logic can be performed by the client code.

```
MseModule* getModule
(
    const unsigned short   moduleNumber
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to the MseModule. A NULL pointer will be returned if the module is not in the chain.

getDeviceModule

The `getDeviceModule` method will return the requested module as a base `MseDeviceModule`. This method should be used if the complexity in downcasting from `getModule()` is unnecessary. If the module requested is not of type `MseDeviceModule`, a NULL pointer will be returned.

Method

```
MseDeviceModule* getDeviceModule
(
    const unsigned short  moduleNumber
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to a `MseDeviceModule`. A NULL pointer will be returned if the module is not in the chain.

getEndatModule

The `getEndatModule` method will return the requested module as a `MseEndatModule`. This method should be used if the complexity in downcasting from `getModule()` is unnecessary. If the module requested is not of type `MseEndatModule`, a NULL pointer will be returned.

Method

```
MseEndatModule* getEndatModule
(
    const unsigned short  moduleNumber
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to a `MseEndatModule`. A NULL pointer will be returned if the module is not in the chain or if the module requested is not a `MseEndatModule`.

getIoModule

The `getIoModule` method will return the requested module as a `MseIoModule`. This method should be used if the complexity in downcasting from `getModule()` is unnecessary. If the module requested is not of type `MseIoModule`, a NULL pointer will be returned.

Method

```
MseIoModule* getIoModule
(
    const unsigned short  moduleNumber
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to a `MseIoModule`. A NULL pointer will be returned if the module is not in the chain or if the module requested is not a `MseIoModule`.

get1VppModule

The `get1VppModule` method will return the requested module as a `Mse1VppModule`. This method should be used if the complexity in downcasting from `getModule()` is unnecessary. If the module requested is not of type `Mse1VppModule`, a NULL pointer will be returned.

Method

```
Mse1VppModule* get1VppModule
(
    const unsigned short  moduleNumber
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to a `Mse1VppModule`. A NULL pointer will be returned if the module is not in the chain or if the module requested is not a `Mse1VppModule`.

getPneumaticModule

The `getPneumaticModule` method will return the requested module as a `MsePneumaticModule`. This method should be used if the complexity in downcasting from `getModule()` is unnecessary. If the module requested is not of type `MsePneumaticModule`, a NULL pointer will be returned.

Method

```
MsePneumaticModule* getPneumaticModule
(
    const unsigned short  moduleNumber
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to a `MsePneumaticModule`. A NULL pointer will be returned if the module is not in the chain or if the module requested is not a `MsePneumaticModule`.

getAnalogModule

The `getAnalogModule` method will return the requested module as a `MseAnalogModule`. This method should be used if the complexity in downcasting from `getModule()` is unnecessary. If the module requested is not of type `MseAnalogModule`, a NULL pointer will be returned.

Method

```
MseAnalogModule* getAnalogModule
(
    const unsigned short  moduleNumber
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to a `MseAnalogModule`. A NULL pointer will be returned if the module is not in the chain or if the module requested is not a `MseAnalogModule`.

getLvdtModule

The `getLvdtModule` method will return the requested module as a `MseLvdtModule`. This method should be used if the complexity in downcasting from `getModule()` is unnecessary. If the module requested is not of type `MseLvdtModule`, a NULL pointer will be returned.

Method

```
MseLvdtModule* getLvdtModule
(
    const unsigned short  moduleNumber
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to a `MseLvdtModule`. A NULL pointer will be returned if the module is not in the chain or if the module requested is not a `MseLvdtModule`.

getTtlModule

The `getTtlModule` method will return the requested module as a `MseTtlModule`. This method should be used if the complexity in downcasting from `getModule()` is unnecessary. If the module requested is not of type `MseTtlModule`, a NULL pointer will be returned.

Method

```
MseTtlModule* getTtlModule
(
    const unsigned short  moduleNumber
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to a `MseTtlModule`. A NULL pointer will be returned if the module is not in the chain or if the module requested is not a `MseTtlModule`.

2.10 General methods and functions

The general methods and functions are provided for common functionality across all module types. The C++ methods and the C functions are separated into two sections for easier lookup.

C++ methods

MseModule

The MseModule constructor instantiates and initializes a ModuleData structure and instantiates a MseProgramming object for programming the modules.

Constructor

```
MseModule
    (
        void
    );
```

initializeModule

The initializeModule method will configure the UDP messaging and fill in the moduleData_ structure with all the information known from the module and it's devices. The moduleData_ is the private object representing the ModuleData class.

Method

```
virtual MseResults initializeModule
    (
        const char*      mseIpAddress
        bool              useAsync
    );
```

Parameters

mseIpAddress	The MSE Ip address
useAsync	True if the MSE should send asynchronous messages to the MSE1000_ASYNC_PORT

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the initialization information was retrieved correctly.

initializeFirmware

The initializeFirmware method will open a connection for use in communicating to a module that is running out of the bootloader. It differs from initializeModule in that it does not try to initialize module data because the information cannot be obtained unless the firmware is loaded.

Method

```
virtual MseResults initializeFirmware
    (
        const char*      mseIpAddress
    );
```

Parameters

mseIpAddress	The MSE Ip address
--------------	--------------------

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the initialization of the firmware succeeded.

getModuleType

The getModuleType method returns the module type information. This information is requested from the MSE and contains the module type and number of axes on the module.

Method

```
MseResults getModuleType
(
    MODULE_ID*           moduleType,
    unsigned long*       hwId,
    unsigned char*       hwRev,
    unsigned short*      numAxes
);
```

Parameters

moduleType	The type of module
hwId	The hardware ID of the PCBA
hwRev	The revision of the PCBA
numAxes	The number of axes

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the getModuleType command was sent.

getConfig

The getConfig method gets the configuration of the MSE. The configuration information consists of the IP address, input connection status, bootloader version, and firmware version. The bootloader and firmware versions are also stored in the moduleData_ structure.

Method

```
MseResults getConfig
(
    char*           ipAddress,
    bool*           isInputConnected,
    char*           blVersion,
    char*           fwVersion
);
```

Parameters

ipAddress	The IP address of the module
isInputConnected	Whether the input is connected
blVersion	The bootloader version of the module
fwVersion	The firmware version of the module

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the config was read correctly.

getNumChannels

The getNumChannels method returns the number of channels in the module.

Method

```
unsigned short getNumChannels();
```

Return value

The return value delivers an unsigned char representing the number of channels.

getModuleData

The getModuleData method returns the ModuleData information. The ModuleData information is filled in when the initializeModule method is called.

Method

```
ModuleData getModuleData();
```

Return value

ModuleData A structure containing the module data information.

getLeft

The getLeft method is used to get the module location settings. The MSE may have multiple modules connected together and this command can help determine the location of current one.

Method

```
MseResults getLeft
(
    LeftData* leftData
);
```

Parameters

leftData The LeftData structure that is filled in with the values returned from the MSE.

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the getLeft command was sent.

getCounts

The getCounts method returns the counts of the measurement devices. If the option is set to COUNT_REQUEST_LATCHED, the module will clear the latch after the position is read to allow for faster subsequent latching. This method should only be used for 1Vpp and EnDat modules.

Method

```
MseResults getCounts
(
    unsigned long*    counts,
    unsigned short   numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

counts	The counts returned from the devices
numChannels	The number of channels to read into the counts parameter
option	Whether to retrieve live or latched counts

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the getCounts was retrieved correctly.

setRotaryFormat

The setRotaryFormat method is used to set the rotary format that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the derived class's getPositions method. This method is used by the EnDat, 1Vpp and TTL modules.

Method

```
void setRotaryFormat
(
    const unsigned short& channel,
    const ROTARY_FORMAT& format
);
```

Parameters

channel	The channel of the encoder to apply the rotary format to
format	The ROTARY_FORMAT to apply

getRotaryFormat

The getRotaryFormat method is used to return the rotary format that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the derived class's getPositions method. This method is used by the EnDat, 1Vpp and TTL modules.

Method

```
ROTARY_FORMAT getRotaryFormat
(
    const unsigned short& channel
);
```

Parameters

channel	The channel of the encoder that the rotary format will be applied to
---------	--

Return value

ROTARY_FORMAT	The rotary format that will be applied to the position
---------------	--

setDeviceOffset

The setDeviceOffset method is used to set an offset that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the derived class's getPositions method. The offset is useful for applying a master position for an encoder. The offset is applied before the rotary formatting and is in the user units set for the channel. This method is used by the EnDat, 1Vpp, TTL, Analog, and LVDT modules.

Method

```
void setDeviceOffset
(
    const unsigned short& channel,
    const double& offset
);
```

Parameters

channel	The channel of the device to apply the offset to
offset	The offset to apply

getDeviceOffset

The getDeviceOffset method is used to return the offset that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the derived class's getPositions method. This method is used by the EnDat, 1Vpp, TTL, Analog, and LVDT modules.

Method

```
double getDeviceOffset
(
    const unsigned short& channel
);
```

Parameters

channel	The channel of the encoder that the offset will be applied to
---------	---

Return value

double	The offset that will be applied to the position
--------	---

setRight

The setRight method is used to set the input of the next module for use in ordering the module chain and allowing for modules to wait until the communication line is ready during DHCP requests.

Method

```
MseResults setRight
(
    const bool setConnectOut
);
```

Parameters

setConnectOut	A value of true sets the output pin high, false sets it low. Setting the pin high allows the next module to communicate over the network during DHCP discovery and is useful when determining the ordering of the modules.
---------------	--

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the setRight command was sent.

resetMse1000

The resetMse1000 method sends a reset request to the MSE.

Method

```
MseResults resetMse1000();
```

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the reset command was sent.

program

The program method programs the module with the selected file and then waits for the reboot to finish. The modules must not be in DHCP mode when programming because the IP address must be constant for the entire programming process.

Programming the MSEfirmware with a version > 1.0.2 requires that the MSEbootloader be at least version 1.0.2. The MSEbootloader and MSEfirmware cannot be programmed to a version prior to version 1.0.3 once they are version 1.0.3 or greater. The versioning incompatibility is due to improvements in configuration data robustness.

Method

```
MseResults program
(
    const char* filename,
    bool isBootloader
);
```

Parameters

filename	The file to program into the firmware
bool isBootloader	True if the file to program is the bootloader, otherwise false

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the programming completed.

getProgrammingState

The getProgrammingState method returns the programming state. This method exists as a convenience for users of this library.

Method

```
PROGRAMMING_STATE_ENUMS getProgrammingState();
```

Return value

The return value delivers a PROGRAMMING_STATE_ENUMS containing the programming state.

getProgrammingPercentComplete

The getProgrammingPercentComplete method returns the percent complete of the programming. The percent complete is updated during the PROGRAMMING_STATE_DOWNLOADING state.

Method

```
double getProgrammingPercentComplete();
```

Return value

The return value delivers a double containing the percent complete.

showModuleType

The showModuleType method is used to return a string representation of the type based on the MODULE_ID enumeration.

Method

```
static char* showModuleType
(
    MODULE_ID type
);
```

Parameters

type	The MODULE_ID to stringify
------	----------------------------

Return value

string	The string type representation of the MODULE_ID
--------	---

showModuleId

The showModuleId method is used to return a string representation of the ID based on the MODULE_ID enumeration

Method

```
static char* showModuleId
(
    MODULE_ID type
);
```

Parameters

type The MODULE_ID to stringify

Return value

string The string ID representation of the MODULE_ID

setIp

The setIp method sets the IP address of the module. This method also validates the strings passed in for errors.

Method

```
MseResults setIp
(
    const char* address,
    const char* netmask
);
```

Parameters

address The IP address to set the module to
netmask The netmask to set the module to

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the IP was set correctly.

setAsyncPort

The setAsyncPort method sets the UDP asynchronous port that the module will send broadcast, error, latching, and referencing commands to.

Method

```
MseResults setAsyncPort
(
    const unsigned short* asynchronousPort
);
```

Parameters

asynchronousPort The port for the asynchronous communication. The UDP port must be between 1024 and 49151 (registered ports).

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the command was successful.

getAsyncPort

The getAsyncPort method gets the UDP asynchronous port that the module will send broadcast, error, latching, and referencing commands to.

Method

```
MseResults getAsyncPort
(
    unsigned short* asynchronousPort
);
```

Parameters

asynchronousPort A pointer to an unsigned short that will be filled in with the port for the asynchronous communication

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the command was successful.

setDhcp

The setDhcp method sets whether or not to use DHCP.

Method

```
MseResults setDhcp
(
    unsigned char choice
);
```

Parameters

choice A value of 0 will disable DHCP, 1 will enable it

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the setDhcp was set correctly.

broadcastOpenConnection

The broadcastOpenConnection method sends a broadcast message to open a connection to the MSE 1000 module. The modules will all send back responses containing their IP address and other data in the form of a MSE1000ConnectResponse. The total number of responses is also returned. The setBroadcastingNetmask method can be used to set the type of broadcast to perform. The modules will not be ordered.

Method

```
MseResults broadcastOpenConnection
(
    const char* clientIpAddress,
    const unsigned short* port,
    MSE1000ConnectResponse* connResponses,
    unsigned short* numResponses
);
```

Parameters

clientIpAddress The IP address of the sender. This is needed in order to bind a socket for the modules to send responses to.

port The UDP port of the sender needed for the bind

connResponses The responses to the broadcast. This must be an array of MSE1000ConnectResponses that is large enough to hold MAX_NUM_MODULES of responses.

numResponses The number of modules that responded to the broadcast

setBroadcastingNetmask

The setBroadcastingNetmask method sets the netmask used during broadcasting. A netmask of "255.255.255.255" should be used for a limited broadcast. A netmask of "255.255.255.0", "255.255.0.0", or "255.0.0.0" should be used for a directed broadcast. A limited broadcast is limited to a single LAN and is received by all clients connected to that LAN. A directed broadcast will be sent to all clients on a specific subnet.

Method

```
void setBroadcastingNetmask
(
    const char*          netmask
);
```

Parameters

netmask A char* in the form 255.255.255.0 that will be used for determining the broadcasting address. A value of 255.255.255.255 will be used as the default.

restoreFactoryDefaults

The restoreFactoryDefaults method sends a broadcast to all modules that will reset the static IP address to 172.31.46.2 for power supplies and 172.31.46.1 for all other modules. The modules will be set to DHCP addressing and if a DHCP server is not present, each module will change back to static after a 1 minute timeout. The asynchronous port will be set to MSE1000_ASYNC_PORT.

Method

```
void restoreFactoryDefaults
(
);
```

setUdpTimeout

The setUdpTimeout method sets the UDP timeout that is used when waiting for a response from a module. The setUdpTimeout method can be set from 50 ms to 10000 ms. The default is 800ms in order to handle the validation and backup of the FRAM and FLASH memory during programming and setting of the IP address. Very large values are only useful for debugging purposes. Values below the default may not allow enough time for the microcontroller to respond.

Method

```
void setUdpTimeout
(
    long                timeoutMs
);
```

Parameters

timeoutMs The timeout to wait for a UDP response in milliseconds

getUdpTimeout

The getUdpTimeout method gets the UDP timeout in milliseconds that is used when waiting for a response from a module.

Method

```
long getUdpTimeout
(
);
```

Return value

long The UDP timeout in milliseconds that is used when waiting for a response from a module

setUdpNumRetries

The setUdpNumRetries method sets the number of retries to use if a timeout occurs. The default is 0 and it can be set to as high as 10. The number of retries should be set to 0 before performing critical command such as programming since definite results are needed to proceed.

Method

```
void setUdpNumRetries
(
    short numRetries
);
```

Parameters

numRetries The number of retries

getUdpNumRetries

The getUdpNumRetries method gets the number of retries to use if a timeout occurs.

Method

```
short getUdpNumRetries
(
);
```

Return value

short The number of retries to use if a timeout occurs

setNetworkDelay

The setNetworkDelay method sets the delay in milliseconds to use before each UDP message is sent to the module. This is useful in case the module's network stack cannot handle the throughput. Large module chains may need to increase the value since there is latency in reception of the messages later in the chain.

Method

```
void setNetworkDelay
(
    short networkDelayMs
);
```

Parameters

networkDelayMs The number of milliseconds to delay. The value can be from 1 to 1000. The default is 1.

getNetworkDelay

The getNetworkDelay method gets the delay in milliseconds to use before each UDP message is sent to the module.

Method

```
short getNetworkDelay
(
);
```

Return value

short The network delay in milliseconds to use before each UDP message is sent to the module

setLatch

The setLatch method is used to latch or unlatch channel data in the MSE.

Method

```
MseResults setLatch
(
    const LATCH_OPTIONS    latchOption,
    const LATCH_CHOICE    latchChoice
);
```

Parameters

latchOption	The LATCH_OPTIONS to choose
latchChoice	The enumerated latch number to select for setting or resetting

getLatch

The getLatch method is used to get the status of the latches in the MSE 1000. An active latch will inform the client that latched data is available or can be used as a signal. The latch is cleared when the data is read or the setLatch LATCH_COUNT_RESET, LATCH_CHOICE_ALL method is called.

Method

```
MseResults getLatch
(
    unsigned char*    latchState,
    const unsigned short    size
);
```

Parameters

latchState	An array that will hold the status of the latch states. Will store a 1 if the corresponding latch is set, otherwise 0.
size	The size of the latchState array passed in. Must be large enough to store all 5 latches.

getAdcValues

The getAdcValues method is used to get the ADC (Analog to digital conversion) values from the module. The ADC values are used to get a digital representation of voltages and temperatures used in the module.

Method

```
MseResults getAdcValues
(
    short*    adcVals,
    const unsigned short    length
);
```

Parameters

adcVals	The address where the ADC values will be returned
length	The length of the adcVals array passed in (must be at least ADC_NUM_CHANNELS shorts to store the entire response)

getIntegrity

The getIntegrity method is used to get the system integrity values from the module. The values are returned masked in an unsigned long. The INTEGRITY_ENUMS enumeration can be used to see what integrity value is currently out of specification. The ranges array stores the warning and error ranges in the following order: Current warning, current error, 24V min error, 24V max error, 24V min warning, 24V max warning, 5V min error, 5V max error, 5V min warning, 5V max warning, temperature min error, temperature max error, temperature min warning, temperature max warning.

Method

```
MseResults getIntegrity
(
    unsigned long*    integrity,
    double*          ranges,
    unsigned short   numRanges
);
```

Parameters

integrity	The address where the integrity masked values values will be stored
ranges	A pointer to an array of doubles to store the ranges for the integrity checks
numRanges	The size of the ranges array passed in (must hold at least NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES doubles

setAsyncMode

The setAsyncMode method is used to set the asynchronous mode of the module. Setting to asynchronous will allow for logging, footswitch updates, triggering updates, and EnDat encoder warning and error updates. Asynchronous updates will be sent to the MSE1000_ASYNC_PORT of the IP address that requested this method.

Method

```
MseResults setAsyncMode
(
    bool useAsync
);
```

Parameters

useAsync	True to enable asynchronous updates, false to disable
----------	---

clearAllErrors

The clearAllErrors method is used to clear the systemIntegrity as well as the encoder warnings and errors. If warnings or errors still persist, they will be immediately set again.

Method

```
MseResults clearAllErrors
(
);
```

clearIntegrityErrors

The clearIntegrityErrors method is used to clear the module system integrity warnings and errors. If warnings or errors still persist, they will be immediately set again.

Method

```
MseResults clearIntegrityErrors
(
);
```

enableDiags

The enableDiags method is used to set the diagnostics mode. The diagnostics mode affects the throughput of the data since diagnostics will be performed while the counts are being updated.

Method

```
MseResults enableDiags
(
    const DIAG_MODE_OPTIONS choice
);
```

Parameters

choice	DIAG_MODE_FULL	Enables function reserves (for EnDat), errors and warnings (for EnDat), control register status (EnDat, 1Vpp and TTL), and system integrity (all modules)
	DIAG_MODE_STATUS	Enables errors and warnings (for EnDat), control register status (EnDat, 1Vpp and TTL), and system integrity (all modules)
	DIAG_MODE_MINIMAL	Enables system integrity (all modules)
	DIAG_MODE_NONE	Will not monitor anything

getLibraryVersion

The getLibraryVersion method is used to return the version of the library as a string.

Method

```
static char* getLibraryVersion
(
);
```

C Functions

The common C functions can be found in the MseModuleWrapper.h file.

MseModuleCreate

Creates a MseModule object and returns a pointer to it.

Function

```
MseModulePtr MseModuleCreate
(
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to the MseModule object that was created.

MseModuleDelete

Deletes the MseModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
void MseModuleDelete
(
    MseModulePtr object
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
--------	--

MseModuleInitialize

Initializes the MseModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleInitialize
(
    MseModulePtr object,
    char* mseIpAddress,
    bool useAsync
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	Whether to enable asynchronous communication from the module

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetLibraryVersion

Gets the version of the MSElibrary.

Function

```
void MseModuleGetLibraryVersion
(
    char* version,
);
```

Parameters

version A pointer to the location where the MSElibrary version will be copied to

MseModuleGetModuleType

Gets the module type.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetModuleType
(
    MseModulePtr object,
    MODULE_ID* moduleType
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
moduleType A pointer to the location where the module type will be copied to

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetModuleErrorState

Gets the error state of the module. A value of True signifies that there is an error.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetModuleErrorState
(
    MseModulePtr object,
    bool* errorState
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
errorState A pointer to the location where the error state will be copied to. A subsequent call to MseModuleGetModuleErrors can be made to get the actual errors.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetModuleErrors

Gets the actual module errors.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetModuleErrors
(
    MseModulePtr      object,
    long*             errors,
    double*           ranges,
    short             size
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
- errors A pointer to the location where the errors will be copied to. The errors is a single long that can be masked with the INTEGRITY_ENUMS to determine which error has occurred.
- ranges A pointer to the location where the ranges used to determine an error will be copied to. The ranges is an array that must be large enough to hold NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES.
- size The size of the ranges array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetAdcValues

Gets the voltage and temperature values for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetAdcValues
(
    MseModulePtr      object,
    short*            adcValues,
    short             size
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
- adcValues A pointer to the location where the voltage and temperature values will be copied to. The adcValues is an array that must be large enough to hold ADC_NUM_CHANNELS. The array can be indexed using the ADC_OPTIONS enumeration.
- size The size of the adcValues array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleClearErrors

Clears the module errors and warnings.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleClearErrors
(
    MseModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleSetIpAddress

Sets the static IP address and netmask for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleSetIpAddress
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           ipAddress,
    char*           netmask
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
ipAddress The IP address to set
netmask The netmask to set

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetIpAddress

Gets the currently used IP address for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetIpAddress
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           ipAddress
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
ipAddress A pointer to the location where the IP address will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetIpStaticAddress

Gets the static IP address for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetIpStaticAddress
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           ipAddress
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
- ipAddress A pointer to the location where the static IP address will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetNetmask

Gets the currently used netmask for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetNetmask
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           netmask
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
- ipAddress A pointer to the location where the netmask will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetNetmaskStatic

Gets the static netmask for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetNetmaskStatic
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           netmask
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
- ipAddress A pointer to the location where the static netmask will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetPort

Gets the UDP port for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetPort
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    short*          port
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
ipAddress	A pointer to the location where the UDP port will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleSetAsyncPort

Sets the UDP asynchronous port that the module will send broadcast, error, latching, and referencing commands to.

Method

```
MseResults MseModuleSetAsyncPort
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short* asynchronousPort
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
asynchronousPort	The port for the asynchronous communication. The UDP port must be between 1024 and 49151 (registered ports).

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetAsyncPort

Gets the UDP asynchronous port that the module will send broadcast, error, latching, and referencing commands to.

Method

```
MseResults MseModuleGetAsyncPort
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short* asynchronousPort
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
asynchronousPort	A pointer to an unsigned short that will be filled in with the port for the asynchronous communication

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleSetUsingDhcp

Sets the DHCP setting for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleSetUsingDhcp
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    bool            isDhcp
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
- isDhcp True to enable DHCP

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetUsingDhcp

Gets the DHCP setting for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetUsingDhcp
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    bool*           isDhcp
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
- isDhcp A pointer to the location where the DHCP setting will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetMacAddress

Gets the MAC address for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetMacAddress
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           macAddress
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
- macAddress A pointer to the location where the MAC address will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetBootloaderVersion

Gets the bootloader version for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetBootloaderVersion
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           version
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
version	A pointer to the location where the bootloader version will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetFirmwareVersion

Gets the firmware version for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetFirmwareVersion
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           version
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
version	A pointer to the location where the firmware version will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetSerialNumber

Gets the serial number for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetSerialNumber
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           serialNumber
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
serialNumber	A pointer to the location where the serial number will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleReset

Reboots the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleReset
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleShowType

Shows the textual representation of the module type.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleShowType
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           type
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
 type A pointer to the location where the type will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleShowId

Shows the textual representation of the module ID.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleShowId
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           id
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
 id A pointer to the location where the ID will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleSetBroadcastingNetmask

Set the netmask used for the broadcast. A netmask of "255.255.255.255" should be used for a limited broadcast. A netmask of "255.255.255.0", "255.255.0.0", or "255.0.0.0" should be used for a directed broadcast. A limited broadcast is limited to a single LAN and is received by all clients connected to that LAN. A directed broadcast will be sent to all clients on a specific subnet.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleSetBroadcastingNetmask
(
    MseModulePtr      object,
    char*              netmask
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
netmask	The netmask to be used for broadcasting. A value of 255.255.255.255 will be used as the default.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleSetUdpTimeout

Set the UDP timeout used for communication to the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleSetUdpTimeout
(
    MseModulePtr      object,
    long               timeoutMs
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
timeoutMs	The timeout to be used in milliseconds. Can be set from 50 to 10000. The default is 800ms in order to handle the validation and backup of the FRAM and FLASH memory during programming and setting of the IP address. Very large values are only useful for debugging purposes. Values below the default may not allow enough time for the microcontroller to respond.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetUdpTimeout

Get the UDP timeout used for communication to the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetUdpTimeout
(
    MseModulePtr      object,
    long*              timeoutMs
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
timeoutMs	A pointer to the location where the timeout to be used in milliseconds will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleSetUdpNumRetries

Set the number of retries to use when communicating to the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleSetUdpNumRetries
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    short           numRetries
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
numRetries	The number of retries to use

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetUdpNumRetries

Get the number of retries to use when communicating to the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetUdpNumRetries
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    short*          numRetries
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
numRetries	A pointer to the location where the number of retries to use will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleSetNetworkDelay

Set the delay to use between commands to the module. Used to not overload the firmware in the module since there is only a small amount of memory available. The value can be from 1 ms to 1000 ms and defaults to 1 ms.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleSetNetworkDelay
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    short           networkDelayMs
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
networkDelayMs	The network delay to use

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetNetworkDelay

Get the delay to use between commands to the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetNetworkDelay
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    short           networkDelayMs
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
networkDelayMs	A pointer to the location where the network delay to use will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleBroadcast

Sends out a broadcast to obtain the IP addresses, netmasks, and ports of all the modules. The moduleIpAddresses, moduleNetmasks, and modulePorts arrays must be large enough to hold MAX_NUM_MODULES. The modules will not be ordered.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleBroadcast
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           clientIp
    short           clientPort
    short*          numResponses
    char*           moduleIpAddresses
    char*           moduleNetmasks
    short*          modulePorts
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
clientIp	The IP address of the client
clientPort	The UDP port of the client
numResponses	A pointer to the location where the number of modules found is stored
moduleIpAddresses	A pointer to the location the the IP addresses of the modules are stored. The IP addresses will be delimited by spaces.
moduleNetmasks	A pointer to the location the the netmasks of the modules are stored. The netmasks will be delimited by spaces.
modulePorts	A pointer to the location where the module UDP ports are stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleProgram

Programs the module with the selected file.

Programming the MSEfirmware with a version > 1.0.2 requires that the MSEbootloader be at least version 1.0.2. The MSEbootloader and MSEfirmware cannot be programmed to a version prior to version 1.0.3 once they are version 1.0.3 or greater. The versioning incompatibility is due to improvements in configuration data robustness.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleProgram
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    char*           filename,
    bool            isBootloader
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
- filename The file to program into the module
- isBootloader True if the file being programmed is the MSEbootloader, false if it is the MSEfirmware

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetProgramState

Gets the programming state.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetProgramState
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    PROGRAMMING_STATE_ENUMS* programState
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
- programState The state of the programming

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetProgramPercentComplete

Gets the programming percent complete. The percent complete is updated during the PROGRAMMING_STATE_DOWNLOADING state.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetProgramPercentComplete
(
    MseModulePtr    object,
    double*         percentComplete
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseModule object that was created by the MseModuleCreate function
- percentComplete The percent complete of the programming

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetAsyncMsgType

Gets the asynchronous message type received from the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetAsyncMsgType
(
    char*                msg,
    UdpCmdType*         code
);
```

Parameters

msg	The asynchronous message received from the module
code	The location where the message type will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetAsyncMsgIpAddress

Gets the asynchronous IP address received from the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetAsyncMsgIpAddress
(
    char*                msg,
    char*                ipAddress
);
```

Parameters

msg	The asynchronous message received from the module
ipAddress	The location where the ip address of the module will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetAsyncMsgPort

Gets the asynchronous UDP port received from the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetAsyncMsgPort
(
    char*                msg,
    short*               port
);
```

Parameters

msg	The asynchronous message received from the module
port	The location where the UDP port of the module will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetAsyncMsgDhcp

Gets the asynchronous DHCP state received from the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetAsyncMsgDhcp
(
    char*          msg,
    bool*         isDhcp
);
```

Parameters

msg	The asynchronous message received from the module
isDhcp	The location where the DHCP state of the module will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetAsyncMsgMacAddress

Gets the asynchronous MAC address received from the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetAsyncMsgMacAddress
(
    char*          msg,
    char*         macAddress
);
```

Parameters

msg	The asynchronous message received from the module
macAddress	The location where the MAC address of the module will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetAsyncMsgNetmask

Gets the asynchronous netmask received from the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetAsyncMsgNetmask
(
    char*          msg,
    char*         netmask
);
```

Parameters

msg	The asynchronous message received from the module
netmask	The location where the netmask of the module will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetAsyncMsgSerialNumber

Gets the asynchronous serial number received from the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetAsyncMsgSerialNumber
(
    char*          msg,
    char*          serialNumber
);
```

Parameters

msg	The asynchronous message received from the module
serialNumber	The location where the serial number of the module will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetAsyncMsgChannelStatus

Informs the listener that a warning, error, or reference complete has occurred. The listener must then read the channel status or send a reference complete acknowledge in order to tell the module that the message has been received.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetAsyncMsgChannelStatus
(
    char*          msg,
    short*        type,
    short*        channel
);
```

Parameters

msg	The asynchronous message received from the module
type	The type of channel status. 0 is currently not used, 1 is for warnings and errors, and 2 is for reference complete.
channel	The channel for the 'reference complete' type. This parameter is not used for warnings and errors.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleGetAsyncMsgLatch

Informs the listener that a latch has occurred.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleGetAsyncMsgLatch
(
    char* msg,
    char* latchVals
);
```

Parameters

- msg The asynchronous message received from the module
- latchVals The value of each of the latches. A value of 0 is not triggered, a value of 1 is triggered.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseModuleShowRespCode

Gets the string representation of the response code.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseModuleShowRespCode
(
    char* response,
    MSE_RESPONSE_CODE code
);
```

Parameters

- response The location where the text representation of the MSE_RESPONSE_CODE will be stored
- code The MSE_RESPONSE_CODE to get a string representation of

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

2.11 Device methods

Device methods are only available for C++ usage.

MseDeviceModule

The MseDeviceModule method creates an array of EncoderInfo objects for use in storing encoder information for each channel.

Constructor

```
MseDeviceModule();
```

getEncoderInfo

The getEncoderInfo method returns the EncoderInfo object used to store the encoder information for a specific channel.

Method

```
bool getEncoderInfo
(
    EncoderInfo*      encoderInfo,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

encoderInfo,	A pointer to a EncoderInfo structure to hold the encoder information requested
channel	The channel to get the encoder data of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers true if getEncoderInfo passed and false if the channel requested is an invalid index.

setEncoderInfo

The setEncoderInfo method sets the encoderInfo_ object to the desired values.

Method

```
bool setEncoderInfo
(
    EncoderInfo*      encoderInfo,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

encoderInfo	A pointer to a encoderInfo structure that has the encoder information to set
channel	The channel to set the encoder data to indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers true if setEncoderInfo passed and false if the channel requested is an invalid index.

getCountingDirection

Gets the counting direction for a specific channel. True for positive and false for negative. Positive is when the count direction matches the traverse direction.

Method

```
bool getCountingDirection
(
    bool* isPositive,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

isPositive A pointer where the counting direction will be stored

channel The channel to get the counting direction from indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers False if the channel is out of range or if the pointer is NULL.

setErrorCompensation

Sets the linear error compensation for a specific channel to the desired multiplier. This value will be applied to the position when getPositions is called.

Method

```
bool setErrorCompensation
(
    double value,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

value The multiplier to use for error compensation of the position value

channel The channel to set indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers False if the channel is out of range.

getErrorCompensation

Gets the linear error compensation for a specific channel.

Method

```
bool getErrorCompensation
(
    double* value,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

value The multiplier used for error compensation of the position value

channel The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers False if the channel is out of range or if the pointer is NULL.

getResolution

Gets the computed encoder resolution for a specific channel. This value is in mm/count for linear encoders and degrees/count for rotary.

Method

```

bool getResolution
(
    double*          resolution,
    const unsigned short channel
);

```

Parameters

resolution	The resolution of the encoder
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers False if the channel is out of range or if the pointer is NULL.

getEncoderType

Gets the encoder type for a specific channel.

Method

```

bool getEncoderType
(
    ENCODER_TYPES_ENUM* type,
    const unsigned short channel
);

```

Parameters

type	The type of the encoder
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers False if the channel is out of range or if the pointer is NULL.

getUom

Gets the units of measure for a specific channel.

Method

```

bool getUom
(
    UOM*          uom,
    const unsigned short channel
);

```

Parameters

uom	The units of measure of the encoder
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers False if the channel is out of range or if the pointer is NULL.

enableErrorChecking

The enableErrorChecking method sets whether error checking will be done on the specified channel.

Method

```
MseResults enableErrorChecking
(
    const bool          choice,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

choice True if error checking should be enabled
channel The channel to enable or disable error checking on indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the error checking command was sent correctly.

getChannelStatus

The getChannelStatus method gets the error status of an EnDat, 1Vpp or TTL encoder. The COUNTER_STATUS enumeration has the mask values to compare the status with to determine which error occurred.

Method

```
MseResults getChannelStatus
(
    const unsigned short channel,
    unsigned char*       channelStatus
);
```

Parameters

channel The channel to get the status of indexed from 0
channelStatus Holds the masked status of the channel. The status can be obtained by masking this value with the COUNTER_STATUS enumeration.

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the getChannelStatus command was sent correctly.

clearErrorsAndWarnings

The clearErrorsAndWarnings method clears errors and warnings. The EnDat modules will clear the errors from the EnDat protocol. The 1Vpp module will clear the errors through the counter status register.

Method

```
MseResults clearErrorsAndWarnings
(
    unsigned short      channel
);
```

Parameters

channel The channel to clear errors and warnings for indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the warnings and errors were cleared correctly.

setLatchDebounce

The setLatchDebounce method sets the number of milliseconds to use for debouncing the hardware latch input. The input defaults to 10ms on bootup of the module and is based on having a footswitch attached. If another device is attached that has a faster or slower debounce time, modifying this value will speed up or slow down latch triggering.

Method

```
MseResults setLatchDebounce  
(  
    const unsigned char choice,  
    const unsigned short timeMs  
);
```

Parameters

choice	0 for the first footswitch input, 1 for the second
timeMs	The number of milliseconds to use to debounce the requested input. Can be between 0 - 20ms.

2.12 EnDat methods and functions

C++ methods and the C functions are separated into two sections for easier lookup.

C++ methods

Constructor

```
MseEndatModule(void);
```

initializeModule

The initializeModule method will fill in the moduleData_ and deviceData_ structure with all the information known from the module and it's devices.

Method

```
virtual MseResults initializeModule
(
    const char*      mseIpAddress
    bool            useAsync
);
```

Parameters

mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	True if the MSE should send asynchronous messages to the MSE_ASYNC_PORT

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the initialization information was retrieved correctly.

getPosition

The getPosition method is used to return the positions and the current revolutions for the attached encoders. Linear encoders just return the positions. The position of a linear encoder is returned in user units. The position of a rotary encoder is returned in degrees. The rotary format of a rotary encoder can be changed with the setRotaryFormat method (it defaults to ROTARY_FORMAT_360). The user units are configured separately along with the EncoderInfo information.

Method

```
MSELIB_EXPORT MseResults getPosition
(
    double*          pos,
    long*            currentRevolution,
    const unsigned short& numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

pos	The position(s) scaled from counts to the correct unit of measurement
currentRevolution	The current revolution of a rotary encoder
numChannels	The number of channels to read and store into the array passed in with pos and currentRevolution
option	The type of position to return. If COUNT_REQUEST_LATCHED is requested, the latching in the module will be reset after the value is read.

getCounts

Gets the counts of all the attached encoders. Rotary encoders will also return the current revolution.

Method

```
MSELIB_EXPORT MseResults getCounts
(
    unsigned long*      counts,
    long*              currentRevolution,
    unsigned short     numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
)
```

Parameters

counts	The counts returned from the encoders
currentRevolution	The current revolution of a rotary encoder
numChannels	The number of channels to read and store into the array passed in with counts and currentRevolution
option	The type of count to return. If COUNT_REQUEST_LATCHED is requested, the latching in the module for the desired latchChoice will be reset after the value is read.

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the counts were retrieved correctly.

getWarnings

The getWarnings method returns the warnings as an array of ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT values. The warnings in the array are ordered as indexed in the ENDAT_WARNINGS enumeration.

Method

```
MseResults getWarnings
(
    unsigned short      channel,
    ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT* warnings,
    unsigned char       size
);
```

Parameters

channel	The channel to read the warnings from
warnings	A pointer to an array of ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT values that the warnings returned from the devices will be saved to
size	The number of ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT values in the warnings array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the warnings were retrieved correctly.

getErrors

The getErrors method returns the errors as an array of ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT values. The errors are ordered as indexed in the ENDAT_ERRORS enumeration.

Method

```
MseResults getErrors
(
    unsigned short    channel,
    ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT* errors,
    unsigned char     size
);
```

Parameters

- channel The channel to read the errors from indexed from 0
- errors A pointer to an array of ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT values that the errors returned from the devices will be saved to
- size The number of ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT values in the errors array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the errors were retrieved correctly.

getDiag

The getDiag method returns the method reserves that are supported and their values for the requested channel. The ENDAT_DIAG enumeration can be used to index into the diagVals parameter to access the desired value.

Method

```
MseResults getDiag
(
    const unsigned char    channel,
    unsigned char*         diagVals,
    unsigned char          arrLength
);
```

Parameters

- channel The channel to read the diagnostic from indexed from 0
- diagVals The method reserves supported along with their values from the requested channel
- arrLength The size of the diagVals array passed in (must be >= ENDAT_DIAG_COUNT)

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the diags were retrieved correctly.

getDeviceData

The getDeviceData method returns the device data for a specified channel.

Method

```
bool getDeviceData
(
    DeviceData*      data,
    const unsigned short  channelNumber
);
```

Parameters

data	The DeviceData for the requested channel
channelNumber	The channel to get the DeviceData of indexed from 0

Return value

True if the DeviceData was returned, otherwise false.

getDistinguishableRevolutions

Gets the distinguishable revolutions of a rotary encoder for a specified channel.

Method

```
bool getDistinguishableRevolutions
(
    short*          numRevs,
    const unsigned short  channelNum
);
```

Parameters

numRevs	The distinguishable revolutions for the requested channel
channelNum	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

False if the channel is out of range or the pointer is NULL.

getEncoderName

Gets the encoder name of a encoder for a specified channel.

Method

```
bool getEncoderName
(
    char* name,
    const unsigned short channelNum
);
```

Parameters

- name The encoder name for the requested channel
- channelNum The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

False if the channel is out of range or the pointer is NULL.

getEncoderId

Gets the encoder ID of a encoder for a specified channel.

Method

```
bool getEncoderId
(
    char* id,
    const unsigned short channelNum
);
```

Parameters

- id The encoder ID for the requested channel
- channelNum The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

False if the channel is out of range or the pointer is NULL.

getSerialNumber

Gets the serial number of a encoder for a specified channel.

Method

```
bool getSerialNumber
(
    char* serialNumber,
    const unsigned short channelNum
);
```

Parameters

- serialNumber The serial number for the encoder of the requested channel
- channelNum The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

False if the channel is out of range or the pointer is NULL.

setUom

Sets the unit of measurement of an encoder for a specified channel. This value will be applied to the position when `getPosition` is called.

Method

```
bool setUom
(
    UOM          uom,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

<code>uom</code>	The unit of measurement for the encoder of the requested channel
<code>channel</code>	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

False if the channel is out of range.

getChannelPresence

The `getChannelPresence` method returns the encoder connection status for a channel on the module.

Method

```
MseResults getChannelPresence
(
    unsigned char*    isConnected,
    unsigned short    channel
);
```

Parameters

<code>isConnected</code>	True if the channel is populated
<code>channel</code>	The channel to request indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the channel presence were retrieved correctly.

setEncoderInfo

The `setEncoderInfo` method sets the encoder information values in the `MseDeviceModule` base class to the desired values for the specified channel. The resolution is overwritten because it is already known for EnDat modules.

Method

```
bool setEncoderInfo
(
    EncoderInfo*    encoderInfo,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

<code>encoderInfo</code>	A <code>EncoderInfo</code> structure holding the encoder information values for the desired channel of this module
<code>channel</code>	The channel to set the encoder information of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers true if the encoder information is set or false if channel is greater than the number of channels in the module.

C Functions

The EnDat C functions can be found in the MseEndatModuleWrapper.h file.

MseEndatModuleCreate

Creates a MseEndatModule object and returns a pointer to it.

Function

```
MseEndatModulePtr MseEndatModuleCreate
(
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created.

MseEndatModuleDelete

Deletes the MseEndatModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
void MseEndatModuleDelete
(
    MseEndatModulePtr object
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function

MseEndatModuleInitialize

Initializes the MseEndatModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleInitialize
(
    MseEndatModulePtr object,
    char* mseIpAddress,
    bool useAsync
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function

mseIpAddress The IP address of the module to initialize

useAsync Whether to enable asynchronous communication from the module

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetNumChannels

Gets the number of channels on the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetNumChannels
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short*      numChannels
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
numChannels	A pointer to the location where the number of channels will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetChannelPresence

Gets whether there is an encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetChannelPresence
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    bool*                 isConnected,
    short                 channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
isConnected	A pointer to the location where the connection status is stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetEncoderType

Gets the type of encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetEncoderType
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    ENCODER_TYPES_ENUM*  type,
    short                 channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
type	A pointer to the location where the encoder type is stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleSetUom

Sets the unit of measurement of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleSetUom
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    UOM                  uom,
    short                 channel
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- uom The unit of measurement of the encoder connected to the channel
- channel The channel to set indexed from 0

MseEndatModuleGetUom

Gets the unit of measurement of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetUom
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    UOM*                  uom,
    short                 channel
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- uom A pointer to the location where the encoder unit of measurement is stored
- channel The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleSetErrorCompensation

Sets the linear error compensation of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleSetErrorCompensation
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    double                val,
    short                 channel
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- val The error compensation to use for the channel
- channel The channel to set indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetErrorCompensation

Gets the linear error compensation of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetErrorCompensation
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    double*              val,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
val	A pointer to the location where the error compensation is stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetCountingDirection

Gets the counting direction of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetCountingDirection
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    bool*                isPositive,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
isPositive	A pointer to the location where the counting direction is stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetDistinguishableRevolutions

Gets the distinguishable revolutions of a rotary encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetDistinguishableRevolutions
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    short*               numRevs,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
numRevs	A pointer to the location where the distinguishable revolutions will be stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetResolution

Gets the resolution of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetResolution
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    double*              resolution,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
resolution	A pointer to the location where the encoder resolution will be stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetCounts

Gets the encoder counts for all the channels.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetCounts
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    unsigned long*       counts,
    long*                currentRevolution,
    short                numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
counts	A pointer to the location where the counts will be stored. This is an array that must be large enough to store MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE.
currentRevolution	A pointer to the location where the current revolution of a rotary encoder will be stored. This is an array that must be large enough to store MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE.
numChannels	The size of the counts and currentRevolution arrays passed in
option	Whether to get the latest or the latched counts

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetPositions

Gets the encoder positions for all the channels.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetPositions
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    double*              pos,
    long*                currentRevolution,
    short                numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
pos	A pointer to the location where the positions will be stored. This is an array that must be large enough to store MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE.
currentRevolution	A pointer to the location where the current revolution of a rotary encoder will be stored. This is an array that must be large enough to store MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE.
numChannels	The size of the counts and currentRevolution arrays passed in
option	Whether to get the latest or the latched positions

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleSetRotaryFormat

The MseEndatModuleSetRotaryFormat method is used to set the rotary format that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the MseEndatModuleGetPositions function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleSetRotaryFormat
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short        channel,
    ROTARY_FORMAT         format
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
channel	The channel of the encoder to apply the rotary format to
format	The ROTARY_FORMAT to apply

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetRotaryFormat

The MseEndatModuleGetRotaryFormat method is used to return the rotary format that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the MseEndatModuleGetPositions function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetRotaryFormat
(
    MseEndatModulePtr object,
    unsigned short channel,
    ROTARY_FORMAT* format
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- channel The channel of the encoder that the rotary format will be applied to
- format A pointer to the location where the rotary format will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleSetDeviceOffset

The MseEndatModuleSetDeviceOffset method is used to set the offset that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the MseEndatModuleGetPositions function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleSetDeviceOffset
(
    MseEndatModulePtr object,
    unsigned short channel,
    double offset
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- channel The channel of the encoder to apply the offset to
- offset The offset to apply

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetDeviceOffset

The MseEndatModuleGetDeviceOffset method is used to return the offset that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the MseEndatModuleGetPositions function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetDeviceOffset
(
    MseEndatModulePtr object,
    unsigned short channel,
    double* offset
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- channel The channel of the encoder that the offset will be applied to
- offset A pointer to the location where the offset will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleSetLatch

Sets or clears the desired latch for the module chain.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleSetLatch
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    LATCH_OPTIONS        option,
    LATCH_CHOICE         latchChoice
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
option	Set or reset the module chain latch. Set is only used on a base module. Reset will clear the latch and must be called on the base module first followed by each additional module.
latchChoice	The type of latch to set. Clearing a latch will clear all latches in the base module. Non-base modules only know about being triggered or not and the base module is used to determine which trigger occurred.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetLatches

Gets the latches that are active. The base module can differentiate between three software latches and two footswitch latches. All other modules only know if they have been latched or not.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetLatches
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    char*                 latchState,
    short                 size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
latchState	A pointer to the location where the latch state will be stored. This is an array that must be large enough to store NUM_LATCH_TYPES. The non-base modules will only utilize the first byte.
size	The size of the latchState array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrorState

Gets the error state of the module. A value of True signifies that there is an error.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrorState
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    bool*                 errorState
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- errorState A pointer to the location where the error state will be copied to. A subsequent call to MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrors can be made to get the actual errors.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrors

Gets the actual module errors.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrors
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    long*                 errors,
    double*               ranges,
    short                 size
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- errors A pointer to the location where the errors will be copied to. The errors is a single long that can be masked with the INTEGRITY_ENUMS to determine which error has occurred.
- ranges A pointer to the location where the ranges used to determine an error will be copied to. The ranges is an array that must be large enough to hold NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES.
- size The size of the ranges array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetChannelErrorState

Gets the error state of a channel. An errorState of 1 signifies an error.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetChannelErrorState
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    bool*                 errorState,
    short                 channel
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- errorState A pointer to the location where the error state will be copied to. A subsequent call to MseEndatModuleGetEndatErrors can be made to get the actual errors.
- channel The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetChannelStatus

Gets the error status of a channel. The COUNTER_STATUS can be masked with status to determine the channel status.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetChannelStatus
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    char*                 status,
    short                 channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
status	A pointer to the location where the channel status will be copied to.
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetEndatErrors

Gets the EnDat error of a channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetEndatErrors
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT*  errors,
    short                 size,
    short                 channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
errors	A pointer to the location where the errors will be stored. The errors is an array used to store the status of each type of error. The array must be large enough to hold NUM_ENDAT_ERRORS.
size	The size of the errors array passed in
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetChannelWarningState

Gets the warning state of a channel. A warningState of 1 signifies a warning.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetChannelWarningState
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    bool*                 warningState,
    short                 channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
warningStat	A pointer to the location where the warning state will be copied to. A subsequent call to MseEndatModuleGetEndatWarning can be made to get the actual warnings.
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetEndatWarnings

Gets the EnDat warnings of a channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetEndatWarnings
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT* warnings,
    short                size,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- warnings A pointer to the location where the warnings will be stored. The warnings is an array used to store the status of each type of warning. The array must be large enough to hold NUM_ENDAT_WARNINGS.
- size The size of the warnings array passed in
- channel The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleClearErrors

Clears the module and channel errors and warnings.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleClearErrors
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetEncoderName

Gets the name of the encoder attached to a channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetEncoderName
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    char*                encoderName,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- encoderName A pointer to the location where the encoder name will be stored
- channel The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetEncoderId

Gets the ID of the encoder attached to a channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetEncoderId
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    char*                 encoderId,
    short                 channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
encoderId	A pointer to the location where the encoder ID will be stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetEncoderSerialNumber

Gets the ID of the encoder attached to a channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetEncoderSerialNumber
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    char*                 serialNumber,
    short                 channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
serialNumber	A pointer to the location where the encoder serial number will be stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleSetLatchDebouncing

Sets the latch debouncing used on the footswitch lines in the base module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleSetLatchDebouncing
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    char                  choice,
    short                 timeMs
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
choice	0 for the first footswitch input and 1 for the second
timeMs	The number of milliseconds to debounce the input. Can be from 0 - 20 ms.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleEnableDiags

Sets the diagnostic mode for the channels and module. See the Diagnostics Mode section of this document for more information.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleEnableDiags
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    DIAG_MODE_OPTIONS    choice
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- choice The desired level of diagnostics

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetDiags

Gets the EnDat function reserves for an encoder.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetDiags
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    char*                 diagVals,
    short                 size,
    short                 channel
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
- diagVals A pointer to the location where the diagnostic values will be stored. Must be large enough to hold ENDAT_DIAG_COUNT. The ENDAT_DIAG enumeration can be used to index into the diagVals array.
- size The size of the diagVals array
- channel The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleGetAdcValues

Gets the voltage and temperature values for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleGetAdcValues
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    short*               adcVals,
    short                size1
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
adcVals	A pointer to the location where the voltage and temperature values will be stored. Must be large enough to hold ADC_NUM_CHANNELS. The ADC_OPTIONS enumeration can be used to index into the adcVals array.
size	The size of the adcVals array

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseEndatModuleEnableErrorChecking

Sets whether error checking will be done on the specified channel. The channel defaults to enabled on power up of the module and will be checked as long as the channel is populated and the error checking is enabled. The channel status can be checked with the MseEndatModuleGetChannelStatus when error checking is enabled.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseEndatModuleEnableErrorChecking
(
    MseEndatModulePtr    object,
    const bool           choice,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseEndatModule object that was created by the MseEndatModuleCreate function
choice	True to enable error checking, false to disable
channel	The channel to enable or disable error checking on indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful

2.13 1Vpp methods and functions

C++ methods and the C functions are separated into two sections for easier lookup.

C++ methods

Constructor

```
Mse1VppModule(void);
```

initializeModule

The initializeModule method is used to initialize a 1Vpp module. It calls the MseDeviceModule::initializeModule() and then calls the MseDeviceModule::setEncoderInfo() with default values.

Method

```
MseResults initializeModule
(
    const char*      mseIpAddress,
    bool             useAsync
);
```

Parameters

mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	True if the MSE should send asynchronous messages (for notification of footswitch pressed)

getDiag

The getDiag method is used to return the diagnostic values of the requested channel. The diagVals is an array of doubles that holds the values enumerated in the VPP_VOLTAGE_FEEDBACK enumeration. The ideal diagnostic values for the A and B channels should be between -0.5 V and +0.5 V. The A and B values can be plotted in a graph with A as the X and B as the Y in order to show a Lissajou figure. The Lissajou figure should look like a circle with 1Vpp amplitude but the graph will need to have many samples that occur while the encoder is moving. The enableAnalogDiag method must first be called for the required channel before the diagnostics can be retrieved.

Method

```
MseResults getDiag
(
    const unsigned   char channel,
    double*          diagVals,
    unsigned char    arrLength
);
```

Parameters

channel	The channel to read the diagnostic from
diagVals	The diagnostic values returned from the module for the requested channel
arrLength	The size of the diagVals array passed in (must be >= VPP_VOLTAGE_NUM)

enableAnalogDiag

The enableAnalogDiag method is used to set whether the analog diagnostics for the desired channel should be performed or not. This will start collecting the A and B signals for the desired channel and allow the values to be read with the getDiag command. Only 1 channel can be enabled at a time.

Method

```
MseResults enableAnalogDiag
(
    const unsigned char    channel,
    const bool             enable
);
```

Parameters

channel	The channel to enable or disable the diagnostics of indexed from 0
enable	True to enable, false to disable

getPositions

The getPositions method is used to return the positions of the encoders in user units. The user units are configured separately with the EncoderInfo. If the option is set to COUNT_REQUEST_LATCHED, the module will clear the latch after the position is read to allow for faster subsequent latching. The rotary formats for each rotary encoder can be set first with the setRotaryFormat method. The default rotary format is ROTARY_FORMAT_360.

Method

```
MseResults getPositions
(
    double*                pos,
    unsigned short         numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION  option
);
```

Parameters

pos	A pointer to a buffer for storing the positions. The positions will be scaled from counts to the correct unit of measurement. The pointer must point to an array that is large enough to store MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE.
numChannels	The number of channels to read and store into the array passed in with pos
option	The type of position to return

setUom

The setUom method sets the unit of measurement to the desired value. This value will be used when computing the position when getPositions() is called.

Method

```
bool setUom
(
    UOM          uom,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

uom The unit of measurement to use for computing the position value
channel The channel to set the UOM of indexed from 0

Return value

False if the channel is out of range

setEncoderType

The setEncoderType method sets the type of encoder to the desired value. This value will be used when computing the position when getPositions() is called.

Method

```
bool setEncoderType
(
    ENCODER_TYPES_ENUM encoderType,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

encoderType The type of encoder to use for computing the position value
channel The channel to set the encoder type of indexed from 0

Return value

False if the channel is out of range.

setLineCount

The setLineCount method sets the line count used for a rotary encoder to the desired value. This value will be used when computing the position when getPositions() is called.

Method

```
bool setLineCount
(
    unsigned long   lineCount,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

lineCount The line count of the rotary encoder to use for computing the position value
channel The channel to set the line count of indexed from 0

Return value

False if the channel is out of range.

getLineCount

Gets the line count used for a rotary encoder.

Method

```
bool getLineCount
(
    unsigned long*    lineCount,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

lineCount	A pointer to the location where the line count of the rotary encoder will be stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

getSignalPeriod

Gets the signal period used for a linear encoder.

Method

```
bool getSignalPeriod
(
    unsigned short*    signalPeriod,
    const unsigned short channel
)
```

Parameters

signalPeriod	A pointer to the location where the signal period of the linear encoder will be stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

setSignalPeriod

The setSignalPeriod method sets the signal period used for a linear encoder to the desired value. This value will be used when computing the position when getPositions() is called.

Method

```
bool setLineCount
(
    unsigned short    signalPeriod,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

signalPeriod	The signal period of the linear encoder to use for computing the position value
channel	The channel to set the signal period of indexed from 0

Return value

False if the channel is out of range.

setCountingDirection

The setCountingDirection method sets the counting direction to the desired value. This value will be used when computing the position when getPositions() is called.

Method

```
bool setCountingDirection
(
    bool           positive,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

positive True if the encoder should count in the direction of the traversal
channel The channel to set the counting direction of indexed from 0

Return value

False if the channel is out of range.

initAbsolutePosition

The initAbsolutePosition method will tell the module to start obtaining absolute positions utilizing reference marks. This method will cause all readings to be invalid until the reference mark is crossed.

Method

```
MseResults initAbsolutePosition
(
    const unsigned char   channel,
    const REFERENCE_MARK_ENUM refMarkType,
    const unsigned short  value
);
```

Parameters

channel The channel to start absolute referencing for indexed from 0
refMarkType The type of reference mark utilized by the encoder. A value of REFERENCE_MARK_NONE will not try to obtain an absolute position
value The signal period for a linear encoder and line count for a rotary encoder

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the initAbsolutePosition command was sent correctly.

isReferencingComplete

The isReferencingComplete method will check if referencing is complete for the specified channel.

Method

```
MseResults isReferencingComplete
(
    const unsigned char   channel,
    bool*                 isComplete
);
```

Parameters

channel The channel to check to determine if referencing is complete indexed from 0
isComplete True if referencing is complete, otherwise false

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the isReferencingComplete command was sent correctly.

acknowledgeAbsolutePosition

The `acknowledgeAbsolutePosition` method will send an acknowledge to the module for the specified channel. The acknowledge tells the module that the asynchronous referencing complete has been received for a specific channel. The module will keep sending asynchronous messages every 5 seconds if the acknowledge is not received. This method only needs to be called if the module is in asynchronous mode.

Method

```
MseResults acknowledgeAbsolutePosition
(
    const unsigned char channel
);
```

Parameters

channel The channel to acknowledge reception of the referencing complete indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the command was successful.

getReferenceingState

Gets the state of the referencing for the desired channel. This method should be called after `isReferencingComplete` is true or before `acknowledgeAbsolutePosition` is sent in order to check if referencing succeeded. Referencing succeeds if the `refMarkState` is `REF_MARK_FINISHED`.

Method

```
MseResults getReferencingState
(
    const unsigned char channel,
    REF_MARK_STATE* refMarkState
);
```

Parameters

channel The channel to get the referencing state indexed from 0
refMarkState The state of the referencing. See the `REF_MARK_STATE` enumeration for more information.

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the command was successful.

getSignalType

Gets the signal type of the encoder. The signal type is detected when the module is first powered on. The signal type can also be set with `setSignalType`.

Method

```
MseResults getSignalType
(
    const unsigned short channel,
    SIGNAL_TYPE* signalType
)
```

Parameters

channel The channel to get indexed from 0
signalType The type of signal the encoder uses. This will be 1 Vpp or 11 μ App.

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the command was successful.

setSignalType

Sets the signal type of the encoder. The signal type is detected and set when the module is first powered on. The signal can be set with this method in case of an error in the auto-detection.

Method

```
MseResults setSignalType
(
    const unsigned short channel,
    const SIGNAL_TYPE   signalType
)
```

Parameters

channel The channel to set indexed from 0
 signalType The type of signal the encoder uses. This can be 1 Vpp or 11 μ App.

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the command was successful.

detectSignalType

Detects the signal type of the encoder. The signal type will be set to the detected value. The signal type is first detected and set when the module is first powered on. The signal type can be set explicitly with setSignalType.

Method

```
MseResults detectSignalType
(
    const unsigned short channel,
    SIGNAL_TYPE*       signalType
)
```

Parameters

channel The channel to detect indexed from 0
 signalType The type of signal detected. This will be 1 Vpp or 11 μ App.

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the command was successful.

C Functions

The 1Vpp C functions can be found in the Mse1VppModuleWrapper.h file.

Mse1VppModuleCreate

Creates a Mse1VppModule object and returns a pointer to it.

Function

```
Mse1VppModulePtr Mse1VppModuleCreate
(
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created.

Mse1VppModuleDelete

Deletes the Mse1VppModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
void Mse1VppModuleDelete
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr object
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function

Mse1VppModuleInitialize

Initializes the Mse1VppModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleInitialize
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    char*                mseIpAddress,
    bool                 useAsync
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	Whether to enable asynchronous communication from the module

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetNumChannels

Gets the number of channels on the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetNumChannels
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short*     numChannels
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
numChannels	A pointer to the location where the number of channels will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleSetEncoderType

Sets the type of encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleSetEncoderType
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    ENCODER_TYPES_ENUM  type,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
type	The type of encoder connected to the channel
channel	The channel to set indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetEncoderType

Gets the type of encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetEncoderType
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    ENCODER_TYPES_ENUM* type,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
type	A pointer to the location where the encoder type is stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleSetUom

Sets the unit of measurement of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleSetUom
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    UOM                  uom,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
uom	The unit of measurement of the encoder connected to the channel
channel	The channel to set indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetUom

Gets the unit of measurement of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetUom
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    UOM*                 uom,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
uom	A pointer to the location where the encoder unit of measurement is stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleSetErrorCompensation

Sets the linear error compensation of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleSetErrorCompensation
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    double               val,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
val	The error compensation to apply when requesting a position
channel	The channel to set indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetErrorCompensation

Gets the linear error compensation of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetErrorCompensation
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    double*              val,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
val	A pointer to the location where the error compensation is stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleSetCountingDirection

Sets the counting direction of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleSetCountingDirection
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    bool                 isPositive,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
val	True for positive and false for negative
channel	The channel to set indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetCountingDirection

Gets the counting direction of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetCountingDirection
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    bool*                isPositive,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
val	A pointer to the location where the counting direction is stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetResolution

Gets the resolution of the encoder connected to the selected channel. The resolution is computed internally based on the line count or signal period. The resolution is in mm/count for linear encoders and degrees/count for rotary encoders.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetResolution
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    double*              resolution,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
resolution	A pointer to the location where the encoder resolution will be stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetCounts

Gets the encoder counts for all the channels.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetCounts
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    unsigned long*       counts,
    short                numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
counts	A pointer to the location where the counts will be stored. This is an array that must be large enough to store MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE.
numChannels	The size of the counts array passed in
option	Whether to get the latest or the latched counts

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetPositions

Gets the encoder positions for all the channels. Refer to the 1Vpp getPositions C++ method on page 121 for more information.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetPositions
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    double*              pos,
    short                numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
pos	A pointer to the location where the positions will be stored. This is an array that must be large enough to store MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE.
numChannels	The size of the counts array passed in
option	Whether to get the latest or the latched positions

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleSetRotaryFormat

The Mse1VppModuleSetRotaryFormat method is used to set the rotary format that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the Mse1VppModuleGetPositions function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleSetRotaryFormat
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short       channel,
    ROTARY_FORMAT        format
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
channel	The channel of the encoder to apply the rotary format to
format	The ROTARY_FORMAT to apply

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetRotaryFormat

The Mse1VppModuleGetRotaryFormat method is used to return the rotary format that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the Mse1VppModuleGetPositions function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetRotaryFormat
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short       channel,
    ROTARY_FORMAT*       format
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
channel	The channel of the encoder that the rotary format will be applied to
format	A pointer to the location where the rotary format will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleSetDeviceOffset

The Mse1VppModuleSetDeviceOffset method is used to set the offset that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the Mse1VppModuleGetPosition function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleSetDeviceOffset
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short      channel,
    double               offset
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
channel	The channel of the encoder to apply the offset to
offset	The offset to apply

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetDeviceOffset

The Mse1VppModuleGetDeviceOffset method is used to return the offset that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the Mse1VppModuleGetPosition function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetDeviceOffset
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short      channel
    double*              offset
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
channel	he channel of the encoder that the offset will be applied to
offset	A pointer to the location where the offset will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleSetLatch

Sets or clears the desired latch for the module chain.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleSetLatch
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    LATCH_OPTIONS        option,
    LATCH_CHOICE         latchChoice
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
option	Set or reset the module chain latch. Set is only used on a base module. Reset will clear the latch and must be called on the base module first followed by each additional module.
latchChoice	The type of latch to set. Clearing a latch will clear all latches in the base module. Non-base modules only know about being triggered or not and the base module is used to determine which trigger occurred.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetLatches

Gets the latches that are active. The base module can differentiate between three software latches and two footswitch latches. All other modules only know if they have been latched or not.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetLatches
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    char*                latchState,
    short                size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
latchState	A pointer to the location where the latch state will be stored. This is an array that must be large enough to store NUM_LATCH_TYPES. The non-base modules will only utilize the first byte.
size	The size of the latchState array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetModuleErrorState

Gets the error state of the module. A value of True signifies that there is an error.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetModuleErrorState
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    bool*                errorState
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
errorState	A pointer to the location where the error state will be copied to. A subsequent call to Mse1VppModuleGetModuleErrors can be made to get the actual errors.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetModuleErrors

Gets the actual module errors.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetModuleErrors
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    long*                errors,
    double*              ranges,
    short                size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
errors	A pointer to the location where the errors will be copied to. The errors is a single long that can be masked with the INTEGRITY_ENUMS to determine which error has occurred.
ranges	A pointer to the location where the ranges used to determine an error will be copied to. The ranges is an array that must be large enough to hold NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES.
size	The size of the ranges array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetChannelErrorState

Gets the error state of a channel. An errorState of 1 signifies an error.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetChannelErrorState
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    bool*                errorState,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
errorState	A pointer to the location where the error state will be copied to. A subsequent call to Mse1VppModuleGetChannelStatus can be made to get the actual errors.
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetChannelStatus

Gets the error status of a channel. The COUNTER_STATUS can be masked with status to determine the channel status.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetChannelStatus
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    char*                status,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
status	A pointer to the location where the channel status will be copied to.
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleClearErrors

Clears the module and channel errors and warnings.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleClearErrors
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
--------	--

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleSetLatchDebouncing

Sets the latch debouncing used on the footswitch lines in the base module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleSetLatchDebouncing
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    char                 choice,
    short                timeMs
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
choice	0 for the first footswitch input and 1 for the second
timeMs	The number of milliseconds to debounce the input. Can be from 0 - 20 ms.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleEnableDiags

Sets the diagnostic mode for the channels and module. See the Diagnostics Mode section of this document for more information.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleEnableDiags
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    DIAG_MODE_OPTIONS    choice
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
choice	The desired level of diagnostics

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetAdcValues

Gets the voltage and temperature values for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetAdcValues
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    short*               adcVals,
    short                size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
adcVals	A pointer to the location where the voltage and temperature values will be stored. Must be large enough to hold ADC_NUM_CHANNELS. The ADC_OPTIONS enumeration can be used to index into the adcVals array.
size	The size of the adcVals array

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleEnableAnalogDiag

Sets the diagnostic mode for the analog A and B channels of an encoder. The module can only monitor the diagnostics of 1 channel at a time.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleEnableAnalogDiag
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    bool                enable,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
enable	True to enable monitoring of the diagnostics
channel	The channel to monitor indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetAnalogDiag

Gets the A and B channel data of an encoder.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetAnalogDiag
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    double*              diagVals,
    short                size,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
diagVals	A pointer to the location where the A and B voltage data values will be stored. Must be large enough to hold VPP_VOLTAGE_NUM
size	The size of the diagVals array
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleSetLineCount

Sets the line count of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleSetLineCount
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    long                lineCount,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
lineCount	The line count of a rotary encoder
channel	The channel to set indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetLineCount

Gets the line count of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetLineCount
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    long*                lineCount,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
lineCount	A pointer to the location where the line count is stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleSetSignalPeriod

Sets the signal period of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleSetSignalPeriod
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    short                signalPeriod,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
signalPeriod	The signal period of a linear encoder
channel	The channel to set indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetSignalPeriod

Gets the signal period of the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetSignalPeriod
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    short*                signalPeriod,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
signalPeriod	A pointer to the location where the signal period is stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleStartReferencing

Starts the referencing for the encoder connected to the selected channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleStartReferencing
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    short                channel,
    REFERENCE_MARK_ENUM refMarkType,
    short                value
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
channel	The channel to start referencing on indexed from 0
refMarkType	The type of referencing used by the encoder
value	The signal period or line count used for the referencing

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleGetReferencingComplete

Gets whether the referencing is complete for the specified encoder.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleGetReferencingComplete
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    short                channel,
    bool*                isComplete
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0
isComplete	A pointer to the location where the status of the referencing is stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleAcknowledgeAbsolutePosition

Sends an acknowledge to the module informing it that the client received the asynchronous referencing message.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleAcknowledgeAbsolutePosition
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    short                channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
channel	The channel to acknowledge the referencing of indexed from 0

Mse1VppModuleGetReferencingState

Gets the state of the referencing for the desired channel. This method should be called after `isReferencingComplete` is true or before `acknowledgeAbsolutePosition` is sent in order to check if referencing succeeded. Referencing succeeds if the `refMarkState` is `REF_MARK_FINISHED`.

Method

```
MseResults Mse1VppModuleGetReferencingState
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned char channel,
    REF_MARK_STATE*     refMarkState
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the <code>Mse1VppModule</code> object that was created by the <code>Mse1VppModuleCreate</code> function
channel	The channel to get the referencing state indexed from 0
refMarkState	A pointer to the location where the state of the referencing will be stored. See the <code>REF_MARK_STATE</code> enumeration for more information.

Return value

The return value delivers a `MSE_RESPONSE_CODE` representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppModuleEnableErrorChecking

Sets whether error checking will be done on the specified channel. The channel defaults to enabled on power up of the module and will be checked as long as the channel is populated and the error checking is enabled. The channel status can be checked with the `Mse1VppModuleGetChannelStatus` when error checking is enabled.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppModuleEnableErrorChecking
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    const bool           choice,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the <code>Mse1VppModule</code> object that was created by the <code>Mse1VppModuleCreate</code> function
choice	True to enable error checking, false to disable
channel	The channel to enable or disable error checking on indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a `MSE_RESPONSE_CODE` representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppGetSignalType

Gets the signal type of the encoder. The signal type is detected when the module is first powered on. The signal type can also be set with `setSignalType`.

Method

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppGetSignalType
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short channel,
    SIGNAL_TYPE*         signalType
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the <code>Mse1VppModule</code> object that was created by the <code>Mse1VppModuleCreate</code> function
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0
signalType	The type of signal the encoder uses. This will be 1 Vpp or 11 μ App.

Return value

The return value delivers a `MSE_RESPONSE_CODE` representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppSetSignalType

Sets the signal type of the encoder. The signal type is detected and set when the module is first powered on. The signal can be set with this function in case of an error in the auto-detection.

Method

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppSetSignalType
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short channel,
    const SIGNAL_TYPE    signalType
)
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
channel	The channel to set indexed from 0
signalType	The type of signal the encoder uses. This can be 1 Vpp or 11 μ App.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

Mse1VppDetectSignalType

Detects the signal type of the encoder. The signal type will be set to the detected value. The signal type is first detected and set when the module is first powered on. The signal type can be set explicitly with setSignalType.

Method

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE Mse1VppDetectSignalType
(
    Mse1VppModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short channel,
    SIGNAL_TYPE*         signalType
)
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the Mse1VppModule object that was created by the Mse1VppModuleCreate function
channel	The channel to detect indexed from 0
signalType	The type of signal detected. This will be 1 Vpp or 11 μ App.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

2.14 I/O methods and functions

C++ methods and the C functions are separated into two sections for easier lookup.

C++ Methods

Constructor

```
MseIoModule(void);
```

initializeModule

The initializeModule method is used to initialize an I/O module. It calls the MseModule::initializeModule() and then calls setModuleInitialized (true) if the initialization passes. The number of channels is set to NUM_MSE_IO_INPUTS + NUM_MSE_IO_OUTPUTS.

Method

```
MseResults initializeModule
(
    const char*      mseIpAddress,
    bool             useAsync
);
```

Parameters

mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	True if the MSE should send asynchronous messages

setOutputs

The setOutputs method is used to set the output of the I/O module to the desired values.

Method

```
MseResults setOutputs
(
    const unsigned char* output
);
```

Parameters

output	A pointer to an unsigned char, each output in the I/O module will be set to the corresponding bit in the char. The char can only set output 1,2,3 and 4 in the module.
--------	--

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the setOutputs command was sent
------------	--

setOutput

The setOutput method is used to set an individual output of the I/O module to the desired value.

Method

```
MseResults setOutput
(
    unsigned char    pin,
    bool            val
);
```

Parameters

pin	An unsigned char representing the pin to set to the desired value. Acceptable values are 1 to NUM_MSE_IO_OUTPUTS.
val	A boolean representing whether to set the pin high or low

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the setOutput command was sent
------------	---

getOutputs

The getOutputs method is used to get the outputs of the I/O module.

Method

```
MseResults getOutputs
(
    unsigned char*    outputs
);
```

Parameters

outputs	A character where the output settings of the I/O module will be stored. Bit 0 will hold output 1 and bit 3 will hold output 4.
---------	--

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the getOutputs command was completed
------------	---

getInputs

The getInputs method is used to get the inputs of the I/O module.

Method

```
MseResults getInputs
(
    unsigned char*    inputs
);
```

Parameters

inputs A character where the input settings of the I/O module will be stored. Bit 0 will hold input 1 and bit 3 will hold input 4.

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the getInputs command was completed

getIO

The getIO method is used to get the inputs and outputs of the I/O module. If the option is set to COUNT_REQUEST_LATCHED, the module will clear the latch after the I/O is read to allow for faster subsequent latching.

Method

```
MseResults getIO
(
    unsigned char*    inputs,
    unsigned char*    outputs,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

inputs A character where the input settings of the I/O module will be stored. Bit 0 will hold input 1 and bit 3 will hold input 4.

outputs A character where the output settings of the I/O module will be stored. Bit 0 will hold output 1 and bit 3 will hold output 4.

option The type of position to return

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the getIO command was completed

C Functions

The I/O C functions can be found in the MseloModuleWrapper.h file.

MseloModuleCreate

Creates a MseloModule object and returns a pointer to it.

Function

```
MseIoModulePtr MseIoModuleCreate
(
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to the MseloModule object that was created.

MseloModuleDelete

Deletes the MseloModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
void MseIoModuleDelete
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
--------	--

MseloModuleInitialize

Initializes the MseloModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleInitialize
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object,
    char*              mseIpAddress,
    bool               useAsync
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	Whether to enable asynchronous communication from the module

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseloModuleGetNumChannels

Gets the number of channels on the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleGetNumChannels
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short*   numChannels
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
numChannels	A pointer to the location where the number of channels will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseloModuleGetModuleErrorState

Gets the error state of the module. A value of True signifies that there is an error.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleGetModuleErrorState
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object,
    bool*             errorState
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
errorState	A pointer to the location where the error state will be copied to. A subsequent call to MseloModuleGetModuleErrors can be made to get the actual errors.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseloModuleGetModuleErrors

Gets the actual module errors.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleGetModuleErrors
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object,
    long*             errors,
    double*           ranges,
    short             size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
errors	A pointer to the location where the errors will be copied to. The errors is a single long that can be masked with the INTEGRITY_ENUMS to determine which error has occurred.
ranges	A pointer to the location where the ranges used to determine an error will be copied to. The ranges is an array that must be large enough to hold NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES.
size	The size of the ranges array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseloModuleGetAdcValues

Gets the voltage and temperature values for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleGetAdcValues
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object,
    short*            adcVals,
    short              size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
adcVals	A pointer to the location where the voltage and temperature values will be stored. Must be large enough to hold ADC_NUM_CHANNELS. The ADC_OPTIONS enumeration can be used to index into the adcVals array.
size	The size of the adcVals array

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseloModuleClearErrors

Clears the module and channel errors and warnings.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleClearErrors
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
--------	--

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseloModuleSetOutputs

Sets the outputs of the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleSetOutputs
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object,
    char               output
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
output	The outputs to set masked into a single byte

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseloModuleSetOutput

Sets a single output of the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleSetOutput
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object,
    short              pin,
    short              val
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
pin	The output to set. Can be 1 - 4.
val	The value to set the output to. Can be 0 or 1.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseloModuleGetOutputs

Gets the outputs of the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleGetOutputs
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object,
    char*              outputs
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
outputs	A pointer to the location where the outputs will be stored. Bit 0 will hold output 1 and bit 3 will hold output 4.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseloModuleGetInputs

Gets the inputs of the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleGetInputs
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object,
    char*              inputs
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
inputs	A pointer to the location where the inputs will be stored. Bit 0 will hold input 1 and bit 3 will hold input 4.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseloModuleGetIO

Gets the inputs and outputs of the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleGetInputs
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object,
    char*              inputs,
    char*              outputs,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
inputs	A pointer to the location where the inputs will be stored. Bit 0 will hold input 1 and bit 3 will hold input 4.
outputs	A pointer to the location where the outputs will be stored. Bit 0 will hold output 1 and bit 3 will hold output 4.
option	Whether to get the latest or latched inputs.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseloModuleGetLatch

Gets whether the latch is active.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleGetLatch
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object,
    bool*              isLatched
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
isLatched	A pointer to the location where the latch state will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseloModuleClearLatch

Clears the latch. The user must make sure that the base module latches are cleared first or else the latch will immediately trigger again.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseIoModuleClearLatch
(
    MseIoModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseloModule object that was created by the MseloModuleCreate function
--------	--

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

2.15 Pneumatic methods and functions

C++ methods and the C functions are separated into two sections for easier lookup.

C++ Methods

Constructor

```
MsePneumaticModule(void);
```

initializeModule

The initializeModule method is used to initialize a pneumatic module. It calls the MseModule::initializeModule() and then calls setModuleInitialized (true) if the initialization passes. The number of channels is set to 1.

Method

```
MseResults initializeModule
(
    const char*      mseIpAddress,
    bool             useAsync
);
```

Parameters

mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	True if the MSE should send asynchronous messages

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded
------------	---

getOutput

The getOutput method is used to get the output of the pneumatic module. If the option is set to COUNT_REQUEST_LATCHED, the module will clear the latch after the output is read to allow for faster subsequent latching.

Method

```
MseResults getOutput
(
    unsigned char*   output,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

output	A character where the output setting of the pneumatic module will be stored.
option	The type of output to return.

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the getOutput command was completed
------------	--

setOutput

The setOutput method is used to set the output of the pneumatic module to the desired value.

Method

```
MseResults setOutput
(
    bool             val
);
```

Parameters

val	A boolean representing whether to set the output high or low
-----	--

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the setOutput command was sent
------------	---

C Functions

The pneumatic C functions can be found in the MsePneumaticModuleWrapper.h file.

MsePneumaticModuleCreate

Creates a MsePneumaticModule object and returns a pointer to it.

Function

```
MsePneumaticModulePtr MsePneumaticModuleCreate
(
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to the MsePneumaticModule object that was created.

MsePneumaticModuleDelete

Deletes the MsePneumaticModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
void MsePneumaticModuleDelete
(
    MsePneumaticModulePtr object
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MsePneumaticModule object that was created by the MsePneumaticModuleCreate function
--------	--

MsePneumaticModuleInitialize

Initializes the MsePneumaticModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MsePneumaticModuleInitialize
(
    MsePneumaticModulePtr object,
    char* mseIpAddress,
    bool useAsync
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MsePneumaticModule object that was created by the MsePneumaticModuleCreate function
mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	Whether to enable asynchronous communication from the module

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MsePneumaticModuleGetNumChannels

Gets the number of channels on the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MsePneumaticModuleGetNumChannels
(
    MsePneumaticModulePtr  object,
    unsigned short*        numChannels
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MsePneumaticModule object that was created by the MsePneumaticModuleCreate function
numChannels	A pointer to the location where the number of channels will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrorState

Gets the error state of the module. A value of True signifies that there is an error.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrorState
(
    MsePneumaticModulePtr  object,
    bool*                   errorState
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MsePneumaticModule object that was created by the MsePneumaticModuleCreate function
errorState	A pointer to the location where the error state will be copied to. A subsequent call to MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrors can be made to get the actual errors.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrors

Gets the actual module errors.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrors
(
    MsePneumaticModulePtr  object,
    long*                   errors,
    double*                 ranges,
    short                   size
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MsePneumaticModule object that was created by the MsePneumaticModuleCreate function
- errors A pointer to the location where the errors will be copied to. The errors is a single long that can be masked with the INTEGRITY_ENUMS to determine which error has occurred.
- ranges A pointer to the location where the ranges used to determine an error will be copied to. The ranges is an array that must be large enough to hold NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES.
- size The size of the ranges array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MsePneumaticModuleGetAdcValues

Gets the voltage and temperature values for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MsePneumaticModuleGetAdcValues
(
    MsePneumaticModulePtr  object,
    short*                  adcVals,
    short                   size
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MsePneumaticModule object that was created by the MsePneumaticModuleCreate function
- adcVals A pointer to the location where the voltage and temperature values will be stored. Must be large enough to hold ADC_NUM_CHANNELS. The ADC_OPTIONS enumeration can be used to index into the adcVals array.
- size The size of the adcVals array

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MsePneumaticModuleClearErrors

Clears the module and channel errors and warnings.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MsePneumaticModuleClearErrors
(
    MsePneumaticModulePtr  object
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MsePneumaticModule object that was created by the MsePneumaticModuleCreate function

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MsePneumaticModuleSetOutput

Sets the output of the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MsePneumaticModuleSetOutput
(
    MsePneumaticModulePtr  object,
    short                   val
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MsePneumaticModule object that was created by the MsePneumaticModuleCreate function

val 1 to enable and 0 to disable

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MsePneumaticModuleGetOutput

Gets the output of the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MsePneumaticModuleGetOutput
(
    MsePneumaticModulePtr  object,
    char                    outputVal,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION   option
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MsePneumaticModule object that was created by the MsePneumaticModuleCreate function

outputVal A pointer to the location where the output will be stored

option Whether to get the latest or latched output

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MsePneumaticModuleGetLatch

Gets whether the latch is active.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MsePneumaticModuleGetLatch
(
    MsePneumaticModulePtr    object,
    bool*                     isLatched
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MsePneumaticModule object that was created by the MsePneumaticModuleCreate function
isLatched	A pointer to the location where the latch state will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MsePneumaticModuleClearLatch

Clears the latch. The user must make sure that the base module latches are cleared first or else the latch will immediately trigger again.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MsePneumaticModuleClearLatch
(
    MsePneumaticModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MsePneumaticModule object that was created by the MsePneumaticModuleCreate function
--------	--

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

2.16 LVDT methods and functions

C++ methods and the C functions are separated into two sections for easier lookup.

C++ Methods

Constructor

```
MseLvdModule(void);
```

initializeModule

The initializeModule method is used to initialize an LVDT module. It calls the MseModule::initializeModule() and then calls setModuleInitialized(true) if the initialization passes. The number of channels is set to 8.

Method

```
MseResults initializeModule
(
    const char*      mseIpAddress,
    bool             useAsync
);
```

Parameters

mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	True if the MSE should send asynchronous messages

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

getUom

The getUom method is used to get the unit of measurement for a specified channel.

Method

```
bool getUom
(
    LVDT_UOM*      uom,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

uom	The location the units of measure for the specified channel will be stored
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

bool	True if the method succeeds, false if the channel is out of range or the pointer is NULL.
------	---

setUom

The setUom method is used to set the unit of measurement for a specified channel.

Method

```
bool setUom
(
    LVDT_UOM          uom,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

- uom The units of measure for the specified channel
- channel The channel to set indexed from 0

Return value

bool True if the method succeeds, false if the channel is out of range.

getExcitationValues

The getExcitationValues method is used to get the excitation voltage and frequency used for the primary windings of the LVDT sensors. The frequency is in kHz.

Method

```
MseResults getExcitationValues
(
    double*          voltage,
    double*          frequency
);
```

Parameters

- voltage The location where the primary winding excitation voltage will be stored
- frequency The location where the primary winding excitation frequency will be stored

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded.

setExcitationVoltage

The setExcitationVoltage method is used to set the excitation voltage used for the primary windings of the LVDT sensors.

Method

```
MseResults setExcitationVoltage
(
    const double*    voltage
);
```

Parameters

- voltage The desired primary winding excitation voltage. The voltage can be from LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_MIN_VPP to LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_MAX_VPP.

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded.

setExcitationFrequency

The setExcitationFrequency method is used to set the excitation frequency used for the primary windings of the LVDT sensors.

Method

```
MseResults setExcitationFrequency
(
    const double* frequency
);
```

Parameters

frequency The desired primary winding excitation frequency in kHz. The frequency can be from LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_MIN_KHZ to LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_MAX_KHZ.

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded.

getVoltage

The getVoltage method is used to get the LVDT output voltage for the desired channel.

Method

```
MseResults getVoltage
(
    unsigned short channel,
    double* channelVoltage,
    long* counts
);
```

Parameters

channel The channel to get the voltage of indexed from 0
channelVoltage The location where the LVDT sensor output voltage will be stored
counts The location where the LVDT sensor output counts will be stored

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded.

getPositions

The getPositions method is used to get the position of a specific LVDT sensor in user units. The setResolution and setUom methods must be called before calling this method.

Method

```
MseResults getPositions
(
    double* pos,
    unsigned short numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

pos The location where the position will be stored
numChannels The number of doubles in the pos array passed in
option Whether to read live or latched positions

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded.

setChannelPresence

The setChannelPresence method is used to set whether an LVDT sensor is attached to a specific channel.

Method

```
MseResults setChannelPresence
(
    unsigned char    isConnected,
    unsigned char    channel
);
```

Parameters

isConnected Set to 1 if an LVDT is connected to the channel
channel The channel to set indexed from 0

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded.

getChannelPresence

The getChannelPresence method is used to get whether an LVDT sensor is attached to a specific channel.

Method

```
MseResults getChannelPresence
(
    unsigned char*   isConnected,
    unsigned char    channel
);
```

Parameters

isConnected 1 signifies that an LVDT sensor is connected to the channel
channel The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded.

getResolution

The getResolution method is used to get the resolution used when converting an LVDT output voltage to a position.

Method

```
MseResults getResolution
(
    unsigned short   channelNum,
    double*          resolution
);
```

Parameters

channelNum The channel to get the resolution of indexed from 0
resolution The location where the resolution will be stored

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded.

setResolution

The setResolution method is used to set the resolution used when converting an LVDT output voltage to a position. This value will be in mm/V or in/V depending on what was set with setUom.

Method

```
MseResults setResolution
(
    unsigned short    channelNum,
    const double      resolution
);
```

Parameters

channelNum	The channel to set the resolution of indexed from 0
resolution	The resolution to use when converting an LVDT output voltage to a position

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

setDiagnosticsEnabled

The setDiagnosticsEnabled method is used to set the voltages to monitor based on the LVDT_UPDATE_CHOICES enumeration passed in.

Method

```
MseResults setDiagnosticsEnabled
(
    const LVDT_UPDATE_CHOICES choice
);
```

Parameters

choice	The desired voltages to monitor
--------	---------------------------------

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

getFpgaRevision

The getFpgaRevision method is used to get the revision of the FPGA code used in the module. The revision is in the form 0xMMmm, where MM is the major number and mm is the minor number (e.g. 0x0100 is V1.00).

Method

```
MseResults getFpgaRevision
(
    unsigned short*    revision
);
```

Parameters

revision	A pointer to the location where the FPGA revision will be stored
----------	--

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

getSensorGain

The getSensorGain method is used to get the gain code used for a given sensor.

Method

```
MseResults getSensorGain
(
    const unsigned short channelNum,
    unsigned char* gainCode
);
```

Parameters

- channelNum The channel number to get the gain code of indexed from 0
- gainCode A pointer to the location where the gain code for the desired channel will be stored

Return value

- MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded.

setSensorGain

The setSensorGain method is used to set the gain code used for a given sensor.

Method

```
MseResults setSensorGain
(
    const unsigned short channelNum,
    const unsigned char gainCode
);
```

Parameters

- channelNum The channel number to get the gain code of indexed from 0
- gainCode The gain code for the desired channel

Return value

- MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded.

teachSensorGain

The teachSensorGain method is used to send a command to the module to adjust the gain until a value is found that allows for the greatest range.

Method

```
MseResults teachSensorGain
(
    const unsigned short channelNum
);
```

Parameters

- channelNum The channel number to teach the gain code for indexed from 0

Return value

- MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded.

getTeachSensorGainFinished

The getTeachSensorGainFinished method is used to get whether the teach has finished for a sensor's position gain. The teach is started when the teachSensorGain method is called.

Method

```
MseResults getTeachSensorGainFinished
(
    const unsigned short channelNum,
    unsigned short* gainCode
);
```

Parameters

channelNum	The channel number to get the teach completion status for indexed from 0
gainCode	The resulting gain code from the teach. This will be 0 if the teach has not been completed.

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

C Functions

The LVDT module C functions can be found in the MseLvdModuleWrapper.h file.

MseLvdModuleCreate

Creates a MseLvdModule object and returns a pointer to it.

Function

```
MseLvdModulePtr MseLvdModuleCreate
(
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created.

MseLvdModuleDelete

Deletes the MseLvdModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
void MseLvdModuleDelete
(
    MseLvdModulePtr object
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
--------	--

MseLvdModuleInitialize

Initializes the MseLvdModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleInitialize
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    char*              mseIpAddress,
    bool                useAsync
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
- mseIpAddress The IP address of the module to initialize
- useAsync Whether to enable asynchronous communication from the module

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleGetNumChannels

Gets the number of channels on the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleGetNumChannels
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short*    numChannels
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
- numChannels A pointer to the location where the number of channels will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleSetUom

Sets the unit of measurement to use for the specified channel when requesting position.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleSetUom
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    LVDT_UOM           uom,
    short               channel
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
- uom The unit of measurement to use when requesting position for the specified channel
- channel The channel to set the unit of measurement of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleGetUom

Gets the unit of measurement used for the specified channel when requesting position.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleGetUom
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    LVDT_UOM*         uom,
    short              channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
uom	A pointer to the location where the unit of measurement will be stored
channel	The channel to get the unit of measurement of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleSetResolution

Sets the resolution to use for the specified channel when requesting position.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleSetResolution
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    const double       resolution,
    short              channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
resolution	The resolution to use when requesting position for the specified channel
channel	The channel to set the resolution of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleGetResolution

Gets the resolution used for the specified channel when requesting position.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleGetResolution
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    double*            resolution,
    short              channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
resolution	A pointer to the location where the resolution will be stored
channel	The channel to get the resolution of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleGetLatch

Gets whether the latch is active.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleGetLatch
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    bool*               isLatched
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
- isLatched A pointer to the location where the latch state will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleClearLatch

Clears the latch. The user must make sure that the base module latch is cleared first or the latch will immediately trigger again.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleClearLatch
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleGetModuleErrorState

Gets the error state of the module. A value of True signifies that there is an error.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleGetModuleErrorState
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    bool*               errorState
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
- errorState A pointer to the location where the error state will be stored. A subsequent call to MseLvdModuleGetModuleErrors can be made to get the actual errors.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdtModuleGetModuleErrors

Gets the errors specific to the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdtModuleGetModuleErrors
(
    MseLvdtModulePtr    object,
    long*                errors,
    double*              ranges,
    short                size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdtModule object that was created by the MseLvdtModuleCreate function
errors	A pointer to the location where the errors state will stored. The errors is a single long that can be masked with the INTEGRITY_ENUMS to determine which error has occurred.
ranges	A pointer to the location where the ranges used to determine an error will be stored. The ranges is an array that must be large enough to hold NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES.
size	The size of the ranges array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdtModuleEnableDiags

Sets the diagnostic mode for the channels and module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdtModuleEnableDiags
(
    MseLvdtModulePtr    object,
    DIAG_MODE_OPTIONS    choice
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdtModule object that was created by the MseLvdtModuleCreate function
choice	The desired level of diagnostics

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdtModuleGetAdcValues

Gets the voltage and temperature values for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdtModuleGetAdcValues
(
    MseLvdtModulePtr    object,
    short*               adcVals,
    short                size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdtModule object that was created by the MseLvdtModuleCreate function
adcVals	A pointer to the location where the voltage and temperature values will be stored. Must be large enough to hold ADC_NUM_CHANNELS. The ADC_OPTIONS enumeration can be used to index into the adcVals array.
size	The size of the adcVals array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleClearErrors

Clears the module errors and warnings.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleClearErrors
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleGetPositions

Gets the positions of all of the LVDT sensors in the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleGetPositions
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    double*             pos,
    short               numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function

pos A pointer to the location where the LVDT positions will be copied to. Must be large enough to hold NUM_LVDT_CHANNELS.

numChannels The size of the pos array

option Whether to get the latest or the latched positions

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleSetDeviceOffset

The MseLvdModuleSetDeviceOffset method is used to set the offset that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the MseLvdModuleGetPositions function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleSetDeviceOffset
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short      channel,
    double              offset
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function

channel The channel of the encoder to apply the offset to

offset The offset to apply

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleGetDeviceOffset

The MseLvdModuleGetDeviceOffset method is used to return the offset that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the MseLvdModuleGetPosition function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleGetDeviceOffset
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short     channel
    double*            offset
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
channel	The channel of the encoder that the offset will be applied to
offset	A pointer to the location where the offset will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleGetExcitationValues

Gets the primary windings excitation voltage and frequency. The frequency is in kHz.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleGetExcitationValues
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    double*            voltage,
    double*            frequency
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
voltage	A pointer to the location where the primary winding excitation voltage will be stored
frequency	A pointer to the location where the primary winding excitation frequency will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleSetExcitationVoltage

Sets the primary windings excitation voltage. The voltage is used for all sensors connected to the module. The data sheet for the sensor should be used to determine the correct voltage.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleSetExcitationVoltage
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    const double        voltage
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
- voltage The desired primary winding excitation voltage. The voltage can be from LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_MIN_VPP to LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_MAX_VPP.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleSetExcitationFrequency

Sets the primary windings excitation frequency. The frequency is used for all sensors connected to the module. The data sheet for the sensor should be used to determine the correct frequency.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleSetExcitationFrequency
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    const double        frequency
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
- frequency The desired primary winding excitation frequency in kHz. The frequency can be from LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_MIN_KHZ to LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_MAX_KHZ.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleGetVoltage

Gets the LVDT output voltage for the desired channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleGetVoltage
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short      channel,
    double*             channelVoltage,
    long*               counts
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
- channel The channel to get the voltage of indexed from 0
- channelVoltage The location where the LVDT sensor output voltage will be stored
- counts The location where the LVDT sensor output counts will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleSetChannelPresence

Sets whether the specified channel is populated.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleSetChannelPresence
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    unsigned char      isConnected,
    unsigned char      channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
isConnected	A value of 1 if an LVDT is connected to the channel
channel	The channel to set indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleGetChannelPresence

The MseLvdModuleGetChannelPresence method is used to get whether an LVDT sensor is attached to a specific channel.

Method

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleGetChannelPresence
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    unsigned char*      isConnected,
    unsigned char      channel
);
```

Parameters

isConnected	1 signifies that an LVDT sensor is connected to the channel
channel	The channel to get indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdModuleSetDiagnosticsEnabled

The MseLvdModuleSetDiagnosticsEnabled method is used to set the voltages to monitor based on the LVDT_UPDATE_CHOICES enumeration passed in.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdModuleSetDiagnosticsEnabled
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object
    const LVDT_UPDATE_CHOICES choice
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
choice	The desired voltages to monitor

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdGetSensorGain

The MseLvdGetSensorGain method is used to get the gain code used for a given sensor.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdGetSensorGain
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short channelNum,
    unsigned char*      gainCode
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
- channelNum The channel number to get the gain code of indexed from 0
- gainCode A pointer to the location where the gain code for the desired channel will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdSetSensorGain

The MseLvdSetSensorGain method is used to set the gain code used for a given sensor.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdSetSensorGain
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short channelNum,
    const unsigned char gainCode
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
- channelNum The channel number to get the gain code of indexed from 0
- gainCode The gain code for the desired channel

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdTeachSensorGain

The MseLvdTeachSensorGain method is used to send a command to the module to adjust the gain until a value is found that allows for the greatest range.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdTeachSensorGain
(
    MseLvdModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short channelNum
);
```

Parameters

- object A pointer to the MseLvdModule object that was created by the MseLvdModuleCreate function
- channelNum The channel number to teach the gain code of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdtdGetTeachSensorGainFinished

The MseLvdtdGetTeachSensorGainFinished method is used to get whether the teach has finished for the MseLvdtdTeachSensorGain function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdtdGetTeachSensorGainFinished
(
    MseLvdtdModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short channelNum,
    unsigned short*      gainCode
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdtdModule object that was created by the MseLvdtdModuleCreate function
channelNum	The channel number to get the teach completion status of indexed from 0
gainCode	A pointer to the location where the resulting gain code from the teach will be stored. This will be 0 if the teach has not been completed.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseLvdtdGetFpgaRevision

The MseLvdtdGetFpgaRevision method is used to get the revision of the FPGA code used in the module. The revision is in the form 0xMMmm, where MM is the major number and mm is the minor number (e.g. 0x0100 is V1.00).

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseLvdtdGetFpgaRevision
(
    MseLvdtdModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short*      revision
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseLvdtdModule object that was created by the MseLvdtdModuleCreate function
revision	A pointer to the location where the FPGA revision will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.
add:

2.17 Analog methods and functions

C++ methods and the C functions are separated into two sections for easier lookup.

C++ Methods

Constructor

```
MseAnalogModule(void);
```

initializeModule

The initializeModule method is used to initialize an analog module. It calls the MseModule::initializeModule() and then calls setModuleInitialized(true) if the initialization passes. The number of channels is set to NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS.

Method

```
MseResults initializeModule
(
    const char*      mseIpAddress,
    bool             useAsync
);
```

Parameters

mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	True if the MSE should send asynchronous messages

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

getVoltage

The getVoltage method is used to get the analog voltage for all channels. The voltage is a value between -10 and 10 V.

Method

```
MseResults getVoltage
(
    double*          values,
    unsigned short   numValues,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

values	A pointer to the location where the analog voltage values will be stored. This must be large enough to hold NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_VALUES_PER_CHANNEL values.
numValues	The number of doubles passed in for the values array
option	Whether to read live or latched positions

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

getCurrent

The `getCurrent` method is used to get the analog current for all channels. The current is a value between 4 and 20 mA.

Method

```
MseResults getCurrent
(
    double*          values,
    unsigned short  numValues,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

values	A pointer to the location where the analog current values will be stored. This must be large enough to hold <code>NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_VALUES_PER_CHANNEL</code> values.
numValues	The number of doubles passed in for the values array
option	Whether to read live or latched positions

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

getValues

The `getValues` method is used to get the analog voltage and current for all channels. The voltage is a value between -10 and 10 V. The current is a value between 4 and 20 mA.

Method

```
MseResults getValues
(
    double*          values,
    unsigned short  numValues,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

values	A pointer to the location where the analog voltage and current values will be stored. This must be large enough to hold $(\text{NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS} * \text{NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_VALUES_PER_CHANNEL})$ values. The values returned are in the following order: <code>values[0]</code> = voltage channel 1, <code>values[1]</code> = current channel 1, <code>values[2]</code> = voltage channel 2, <code>values[3]</code> = current channel 2.
numValues	The number of doubles passed in for the values array
option	Whether to read live or latched positions

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

getScaledValues

The getScaledValues method is used to get the analog voltage and current for all channels. The values for each channel are scaled with the resolution and the offset is subtracted. The voltage is a value between -10 and 10 V. The current is a value between 4 and 20 mA.

Method

```
MseResults getScaledValues
(
    double*          values,
    unsigned short   numValues,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

values	A pointer to the location where the analog voltage and current values will be stored. This must be large enough to hold (NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS * NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_VALUES_PER_CHANNEL) values. The values returned are in the following order: values[0] = voltage channel 1, values[1] = current channel 1, values[2] = voltage channel 2, values[3] = current channel 2. The resolution is set with the setResolution method. The offset is set with the setOffset method.
numValues	The number of doubles passed in for the values array
option	Whether to read live or latched positions

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

getDiagVoltages

The getDiagVoltages method is used to get the supply and output voltages of the analog module ADC.

Method

```
MseResults getDiagVoltages
(
    double*          values,
    unsigned short   numValues
);
```

Parameters

values	A pointer to the location where the supply and output voltages will be stored. This array must be large enough to hold (NUM_ANALOG_DIAG_VOLTAGES * NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS).
numValues	The number of doubles passed in for the values array

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

setNumSamples

The setNumSamples method is used to set the number of samples to use for the averaging function in the analog module. Defaults to MAX_NUM_ANALOG_AVG_SAMPLES.

Method

```
MseResults setNumSamples
(
    const unsigned char channelNum,
    const unsigned char numSamples
);
```

Parameters

channelNum	The channel number to set the number of samples of indexed from 0
numSamples	The number of samples to use when determining the running average. Can be from 0 to MAX_NUM_ANALOG_AVG_SAMPLES.

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

setResolution

Sets the resolution to use when converting from the device's signal value in mA or V to a value in user units. Defaults to 1.

Method

```
MseResults setResolution
(
    const unsigned short channelNum,
    const double         resolution
);
```

Parameters

channelNum	The channel number to set the resolution of indexed from 0
resolution	The resolution to use

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

getResolution

Gets the resolution used when converting from the device's signal value in mA or V to a value in user units.

Method

```
MseResults getResolution
(
    const unsigned short channelNum,
    const double*       resolution
);
```

Parameters

channelNum	The channel number to get the resolution of indexed from 0
resolution	The resolution used

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

setOffset

Sets the offset to use after converting from the device's signal value in mA or V to a value in user units. Defaults to 0.

Method

```
MseResults setOffset
(
    const unsigned short channelNum,
    const double         offset
);
```

Parameters

channelNum	The channel number to set the offset of indexed from 0
offset	The offset to use

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

getOffset

Gets the offset to use after converting from the device's signal value in mA or V to a value in user units.

Method

```
MseResults getOffset
(
    const unsigned short channelNum,
    const double* offset
);
```

Parameters

channelNum	The channel number to get the offset of indexed from 0
offset	The offset used

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

computeResolutionAndOffset

Computes and saves the resolution and offset to use for converting from the device's signal value in mA or V to a value in user units. The computed resolution and offset will be used when the user calls the getScaledValues method.

Method

```
MseResults computeResolutionandOffset
(
    const unsigned short channelNum,
    double* resolution,
    double* offset,
    const double instrumentationMax,
    const double instrumentationMin,
    const double signalMax,
    const double signalMin
);
```

Parameters

channelNum	The channel number to compute the resolution and offset for indexed from 0
resolution	A pointer to the location where the computed resolution will be saved
offset	A pointer to the location where the computed offset will be saved
instrumentationMax	The calibration max value of the device in user units
instrumentationMin	The calibration min value of the device in user units
signalMax	The calibration max value of the device in raw voltage or mA
signalMin	The calibration min value of the device in raw voltage or mA

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

C Functions

The analog module C functions can be found in the MseAnalogModuleWrapper.h file.

MseAnalogModuleCreate

Creates a MseAnalogModule object and returns a pointer to it.

Function

```
MseAnalogModulePtr MseAnalogModuleCreate
(
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created.

MseAnalogModuleDelete

Deletes the MseAnalogModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
void MseAnalogModuleDelete
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
--------	--

MseAnalogModuleInitialize

Initializes the MseAnalogModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleInitialize
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    char*                  mseIpAddress,
    bool                    useAsync
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	Whether to enable asynchronous communication from the module

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetNumChannels

Gets the number of channels on the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetNumChannels
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short*       numChannels
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
numChannels	A pointer to the location where the number of channels will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetModuleErrorState

Gets the error state of the module. A value of True signifies that there is an error.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetModuleErrorState
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    bool*                  errorState
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
errorState	A pointer to the location where the error state will be stored. A subsequent call to MseAnalogModuleGetModuleErrors can be made to get the actual errors.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetModuleErrors

Gets the errors specific to the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetModuleErrors
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    long*                  errors,
    double*                 ranges,
    short                   size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
errors	A pointer to the location where the errors state will stored. The errors is a single long that can be masked with the INTEGRITY_ENUMS to determine which error has occurred.
ranges	A pointer to the location where the ranges used to determine an error will be stored. The ranges is an array that must be large enough to hold NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES.
size	The size of the ranges array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetAdcValues

Gets the voltage and temperature values for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetAdcValues
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    short*                 adcVals,
    short                  size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
adcVals	A pointer to the location where the voltage and temperature values will be stored. Must be large enough to hold ADC_NUM_CHANNELS. The ADC_OPTIONS enumeration can be used to index into the adcVals array.
size	The size of the adcVals array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleClearErrors

Clears the module errors and warnings.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleClearErrors
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
--------	--

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetLatch

Gets whether the latch is active.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetLatch
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    bool*                  isLatched,
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
isLatched	A pointer to the location where the latch state will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleClearLatch

Clears the latch. The user must make sure that the base module latch is cleared first or the latch will immediately trigger again.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleClearLatch
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetVoltage

Gets the analog voltage for all channels. The voltage is a value between -10 and 10V.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetVoltage
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    double*                values,
    unsigned short         numValues,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION  option
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function

values A pointer to the location where the voltage values will be stored

numValues The size of the values array. This must be large enough to hold NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS.

option Whether to get the latest or the latched positions

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetCurrent

Gets the analog current for all channels. The current is a value between 4 and 20mA.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetCurrent
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    double*                values,
    unsigned short         numValues,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION  option
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function

values A pointer to the location where the current values will be stored

numValues The size of the values array. This must be large enough to hold NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS.

option Whether to get the latest or the latched positions

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetValues

Gets the analog voltage and current for all channels. The voltage is a value between -10 and 10V. The current is a value between 4 and 20mA.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetValues
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    double*                values,
    unsigned short         numValues,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION  option
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
values	A pointer to the location where the analog voltage and current values will be stored. This must be large enough to hold (NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS * NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_VALUES_PER_CHANNEL) values. The values returned are in the following order: values[0] = voltage channel 1, values[1] = current channel 1, values[2] = voltage channel 2, values[3] = current channel 2.
numValues	The size of the values array. This must be large enough to hold NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS.
option	Whether to get the latest or the latched positions

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetScaledValues

Gets the analog voltage and current for all channels. The values for each channel are scaled with the resolution and the offset is subtracted. The voltage is a value between -10 and 10V. The current is a value between 4 and 20mA.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetScaledValues
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    double*                values,
    unsigned short         numValues,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION  option
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
values	A pointer to the location where the analog voltage and current values will be stored. This must be large enough to hold (NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS * NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_VALUES_PER_CHANNEL) values. The values returned are in the following order: values[0] = voltage channel 1, values[1] = current channel 1, values[2] = voltage channel 2, values[3] = current channel 2.
numValues	The size of the values array. This must be large enough to hold NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS.
option	Whether to get the latest or the latched positions

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleSetDeviceOffset

The MseAnalogModuleSetDeviceOffset method is used to set the offset that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the MseAnalogModuleGetScaledValues function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleSetDeviceOffset
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short        channel,
    double                 offset
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
channel	The channel of the encoder to apply the offset to
offset	The offset to apply

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetDeviceOffset

The MseAnalogModuleGetDeviceOffset method is used to return the offset that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the MseAnalogModuleGetScaledValues function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetDeviceOffset
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short        channel,
    double*                offset
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
channel	The channel of the encoder that the offset will be applied to
offset	A pointer to the location where the offset will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetDiagVoltages

Gets the supply and output voltages of the analog module ADC.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetDiagVoltages
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    double*                values,
    unsigned short        numValues
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
values	A pointer to the location where the supply and output voltages will be stored. This array must be large enough to hold (NUM_ANALOG_DIAG_VOLTAGES * NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS).
numValues	The number of doubles passed in for the values array

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleSetNumSamples

Sets the number of samples to use for the averaging function in the analog module. Defaults to MAX_NUM_ANALOG_AVG_SAMPLES.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleSetNumSamples
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned char    channelNum,
    const unsigned char    numSamples
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
channelNum	The channel number to set the number of samples of indexed from 0
numSamples	The number of samples to use when determining the running average. Can be from 0 to MAX_NUM_ANALOG_AVG_SAMPLES.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleSetResolution

Sets the resolution to use when converting from the device's signal value in mA or V to a value in user units. Defaults to 1.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleSetResolution
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short    channelNum,
    const double            resolution
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
channelNum	The channel number to set the resolution of indexed from 0
resolution	The resolution to use

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetResolution

Gets the resolution used when converting from the device's signal value in mA or V to a value in user units.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetResolution
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short    channelNum,
    const double*          resolution
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
channelNum	The channel number to get the resolution of indexed from 0
resolution	A pointer to the location where the resolution will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleSetOffset

Gets the resolution used when converting from the device's signal value in mA or V to a value in user units.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleSetOffset
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short  channelNum,
    const double          offset
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
channelNum	The channel number to set the offset of indexed from 0
offset	The offset to use

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleGetOffset

Gets the offset to use after converting from the device's signal value in mA or V to a value in user units.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetOffset
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short  channelNum,
    const double*         offset
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
channelNum	The channel number to get the offset of indexed from 0
offset	A pointer to the location where the offset will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseAnalogModuleComputeResolutionAndOffset

Computes and saves the resolution and offset to use for converting from the device's signal value in mA or V to a value in user units. The computed resolution and offset will be used when the user calls the `getScaledValues` method.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseAnalogModuleGetOffset
(
    MseAnalogModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned short  channelNum,
    double*               resolution,
    double*               offset,
    const double          instrumentationMax,
    const double          instrumentationMin,
    const double          signalMax,
    const double          signalMin
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseAnalogModule object that was created by the MseAnalogModuleCreate function
channelNum	The channel number to compute the resolution and offset for indexed from 0
resolution	A pointer to the location where the computed resolution will be saved
offset	A pointer to the location where the computed offset will be saved
instrumentationMax	The calibration max value of the device in user units
instrumentationMin	The calibration min value of the device in user units
signalMax	The calibration max value of the device in raw voltage or mA
signalMin	The calibration min value of the device in raw voltage or mA

Return value

The return value delivers a `MSE_RESPONSE_CODE` representing whether the function call was successful.

2.18 TTL methods and functions

C++ methods and the C functions are separated into two sections for easier lookup.

C++ Methods

Constructor

```
MseTtlModule(void);
```

initializeModule

The initializeModule method is used to initialize a TTL module. It calls the MseModule::initializeModule() and then calls setModuleInitialized(true) if the initialization passes. The number of channels is set based on the type of TTL module.

Method

```
MseResults initializeModule
(
    const char*      mseIpAddress,
    bool             useAsync
);
```

Parameters

mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	True if the MSE should send asynchronous messages

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded
------------	---

getPositions

The getPositions method is used to get the position of a specific TTL encoder in user units. The setEncoderType, setUom, and setLineCount or setSignalPeriod methods must be called before calling this method. The rotary format of a rotary encoder can be changed with the setRotaryFormat method (it defaults to ROTARY_FORMAT_360).

Method

```
MseResults getPositions
(
    double*          pos,
    unsigned short   numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

pos	A pointer to the location where the position will be stored
numChannels	The number of doubles in the pos array passed in
option	Whether to read live or latched positions

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded.
------------	--

setEncoderType

Set the type of encoder used on the specified channel.

Method

```
MseResults setEncoderType
(
    ENCODER_TYPE_ENUM encoderType,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

encoderType	The type of encoder to use for calculating the position value
channel	The channel to set the encoder type of indexed from 0

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded
------------	---

setUom

Set the unit of measurement on the specified channel. This value will be applied to the position when getPositions is called.

Method

```
MseResults setUom
(
    UOM          uom,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

uom The unit of measurement to use for computing the position value
channel The channel to set the uom for indexed from 0

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded

setLineCount

Set the line count of the encoder for the specified channel.

Method

```
MseResults setLineCount
(
    unsigned long      lineCount,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

lineCount The line count of the encoder to use for computing the position value
channel The channel to set the line count for indexed from 0

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded

getLineCount

Get the line count of the encoder for the specified channel.

Method

```
MseResults getLineCount
(
    unsigned long*     lineCount,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

lineCount A pointer to the location where the line count of the encoder used for computing the position value will be stored
channel The channel to get the line count of indexed from 0

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded

setSignalPeriod

Set the signal period of the encoder for the specified channel.

Method

```
MseResults setSignalPeriod
(
    unsigned long    signalPeriod,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

signalPeriod The signal period of the encoder to use for computing the position value
channel The channel to set the signal period for indexed from 0

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded

getSignalPeriod

Get the signal period of the encoder for the specified channel.

Method

```
MseResults getSignalPeriod
(
    unsigned long*    signalPeriod,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

signalPeriod A pointer to the location where the signal period of the encoder used for computing the position value will be stored
channel The channel to get the signal period of indexed from 0

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded

setCountingDirection

Set the counting direction of the encoder for the specified channel.

Method

```
MseResults setCountingDirection
(
    const unsigned char    direction,
    const unsigned short    channel
);
```

Parameters

direction The counting direction of the encoder. A value of 0 is used for normal and 1 for inverted.
channel The channel to set the counting direction for indexed from 0

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the method succeeded

setChannelPresence

Set the connection status of the encoder for the specified channel.

Method

```
MseResults setChannelPresence
(
    unsigned char    isConnected,
    unsigned char    channel
);
```

Parameters

isConnected	A value of 1 if the channel is populated, otherwise 0
channel	The channel to set the presence for indexed from 0

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded
------------	---

getChannelPresence

Get the connection status of the encoder for the specified channel.

Method

```
MseResults getChannelPresence
(
    unsigned char*    isConnected,
    unsigned char    channel
);
```

Parameters

isConnected	A pointer to the location where the channel presence will be stored
channel	The channel to get the presence of indexed from 0

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded
------------	---

isReferencingComplete

Gets whether the referencing has been completed for an encoder on the specified channel.

Method

```
MseResults isReferencingComplete
(
    const unsigned char    channel,
    bool*                   isComplete
);
```

Parameters

channel	The channel to get the referencing state of indexed from 0
isComplete	A pointer to the location where the referencing state value will be stored. A value of True is returned if referencing is complete.

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded
------------	---

initReferencing

Initializes the parameters used for determining absolute position of a specified encoder.

Method

```
MseResults initReferencing
(
    const unsigned char    channel,
    const REFERENCE_MARK_ENUM refMarkType,
    const unsigned short   value
);
```

Parameters

channel	The channel to initialize the referencing of indexed from 0
refMarkType	The type of referencing used by the encoder
value	This is the signal period of a linear encoder and the line count for a rotary encoder

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded
------------	---

acknowledgeReferencing

Used to send an acknowledge to the module informing it that the asynchronous reference complete message was received. If asynchronous communication is used and this is not sent, the module will keep sending reference complete messages.

Method

```
MseResults acknowledgeReferencing
(
    const unsigned char    channel
);
```

Parameters

channel	The channel to acknowledge the referencing of indexed from 0
---------	--

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded
------------	---

getReferencingState

Gets the state of the referencing for the desired channel. This method should be called after isReferencingComplete is true or before acknowledgeReferencing is sent in order to check if referencing succeeded. Referencing succeeds if the refMarkState is REF_MARK_FINISHED.

Method

```
MseResults getReferencingState
(
    const unsigned char channel,
    REF_MARK_STATE* refMarkState
);
```

Parameters

channel	The channel to get the referencing state indexed from 0
refMarkState	The state of the referencing. See the REF_MARK_STATE enumeration for more information.

Return value

The return value delivers a response code representing whether the command was successful.

getFpgaRevision

Get the revision of the FPGA code used in the module.

Method

```
MseResults getFpgaRevision
(
    unsigned short* revision
);
```

Parameters

revision	A pointer to the location where the FPGA revision will be stored. The revision is in the form 0xMMmm, where MM is the major version and mm is the minor version (e.g. 0x0100 is V1.00).
----------	---

Return value

MseResults	A response code representing whether the method succeeded
------------	---

C Functions

The TTL module C functions can be found in the MseTtlModuleWrapper.h file.

MseTtlModuleCreate

Creates a MseTtlModule object and returns a pointer to it.

Function

```
MseTtlModulePtr MseTtlModuleCreate
(
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created.

MseTtlModuleDelete

Deletes the MseTtlModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
void MseTtlModuleDelete
(
    MseTtlModulePtr object
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
--------	--

MseTtlModuleInitialize

Initializes the MseTtlModule object that was passed in.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleInitialize
(
    MseTtlModulePtr object,
    char* mseIpAddress,
    bool useAsync
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
mseIpAddress	The IP address of the module to initialize
useAsync	Whether to enable asynchronous communication from the module

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetNumChannels

Gets the number of channels on the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetNumChannels
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short*    numChannels
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
numChannels	A pointer to the location where the number of channels will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleSetEncoderType

Set the type of encoder used on the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE setEncoderType
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    ENCODER_TYPE_ENUM  encoderType,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
encoderType	The type of encoder to use for calculating the position value
channel	The channel to set the encoder type of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetEncoderType

Get the type of encoder used on the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE getEncoderType
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    ENCODER_TYPE_ENUM* encoderType,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
encoderType	A pointer to the location where the type of encoder to use for calculating the position value will be stored
channel	The channel to get the encoder type of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleSetUom

Sets the unit of measurement to use for the specified channel when requesting position.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleSetUom
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    UOM                uom,
    short              channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
uom	The unit of measurement to use when requesting position for the specified channel
channel	The channel to set the unit of measurement of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetUom

Gets the unit of measurement used for the specified channel when requesting position.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetUom
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    UOM*               uom,
    short              channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
uom	A pointer to the location where the unit of measurement will be stored
channel	The channel to get the unit of measurement of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleSetErrorCompensation

Set the error compensation used on the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE setErrorCompensation
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    double             val,
    short              channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
val	The error compensation value to apply when calculating the position
channel	The channel to set the error compensation value of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetErrorCompensation

Get the error compensation used on the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE getErrorCompensation
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    double*            val,
    short               channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
val	A pointer to the location where the error compensation value to apply when calculating the position will be stored
channel	The channel to get the error compensation value of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleSetCountingDirection

Set the counting direction of the encoder for the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleSetCountingDirection
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned char direction,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
direction	The counting direction of the encoder. A value of 0 is used for normal and 1 for inverted.
channel	The channel to set the counting direction for indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetCountingDirection

Get the counting direction of the encoder for the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetCountingDirection
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned char* direction,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
direction	A pointer to the location where the counting direction of the encoder will be stored
channel	The channel to get the counting direction for indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleSetChannelPresence

Set the connection status of the encoder for the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleSetChannelPresence
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    unsigned char      isConnected,
    unsigned char      channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
isConnected	A value of 1 if the channel is populated, otherwise 0
channel	The channel to set the presence for indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetChannelPresence

Get the connection status of the encoder for the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetChannelPresence
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    unsigned char*      isConnected,
    unsigned char      channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
isConnected	A pointer to the location where the channel presence will be stored
channel	The channel to get the presence of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetResolution

Get the resolution of the encoder for the specified channel. The resolution is calculated when the MseTtlModuleSetLineCount or MseTtlModuleGetLineCount is called.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetResolution
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    double*             resolution,
    short               channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
resolution	A pointer to the location where the resolution of the encoder will be stored
channel	The channel to get the resolution for indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleSetLineCount

Set the line count and interpolation value of the encoder for the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleSetLineCount
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    long               lineCount,
    TTL_INTERPOLATION  interpolation,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
lineCount	The line count of the encoder. This value is used for computing the position value.
interpolation	The interpolation value of the encoder. This value is used for computing the position value.
channel	The channel to set the line count for indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetLineCount

Get the line count and interpolation value of the encoder for the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetLineCount
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    long*              lineCount,
    TTL_INTERPOLATION* interpolation,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
lineCount	A pointer to the location where the line count of the encoder will be stored. This value is used for computing the position value.
interpolation	A pointer to the location where the interpolation value of the encoder will be stored. This value is used for computing the position value.
channel	The channel to get the line count of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleSetSignalPeriod

Set the signal period and interpolation value of the encoder for the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleSetSignalPeriod
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    double             signalPeriod,
    TTL_INTERPOLATION  interpolation,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
signalPeriod	The signal period of the encoder. This value is used for computing the position value.
interpolation	The interpolation value of the encoder. This value is used for computing the position value.
channel	The channel to set the signal period for indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetSignalPeriod

Get the signal period and interpolation value of the encoder for the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetSignalPeriod
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    unsigned long*     signalPeriod,
    TTL_INTERPOLATION* interpolation,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
signalPeriod	A pointer to the location where the signal period of the encoder will be stored. This value is used for computing the position value.
interpolation	A pointer to the location where the interpolation value of the encoder will be stored. This value is used for computing the position value.
channel	The channel to get the signal period of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetCounts

Get the encoder counts for all channels.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetCounts
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    unsigned long*     counts,
    short              numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
counts	A pointer to the location where the encoder counts will be stored. This array must be large enough to store MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE.
numChannels	The size of the counts array passed in
option	Whether to get the latest counts or the latched counts

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetPositions

The getPositions method is used to get the position of a specific TTL encoder in user units. The MseTtlModuleSetEncoderType, MseTtlModuleSetUom, and MseTtlModuleSetLineCount or MseTtlModuleSetSignalPeriod methods must be called before calling this method.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetPositions
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    double*            pos,
    unsigned short      numChannels,
    COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION option
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
pos	The location where the position will be stored
numChannels	The number of doubles in the pos array passed in
option	Whether to read live or latched positions

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleSetRotaryFormat

The MseTtlModuleSetRotaryFormat method is used to set the rotary format that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the MseTtlModuleGetPositions function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleSetRotaryFormat
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short     channel,
    ROTARY_FORMAT      format
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
channel	The channel of the encoder to apply the rotary format to
format	The ROTARY_FORMAT to apply

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetRotaryFormat

The MseTtlModuleGetRotaryFormat method is used to return the rotary format that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the MseTtlModuleGetPositions function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetRotaryFormat
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short     channel,
    ROTARY_FORMAT*     format
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
channel	The channel of the encoder that the rotary format will be applied to
format	A pointer to the location where the rotary format will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleSetDeviceOffset

The MseTtlModuleSetDeviceOffset method is used to set the offset that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the MseTtlModuleGetPositions function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleSetDeviceOffset
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short     channel,
    double             offset
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
channel	The channel of the encoder to apply the offset to
offset	The offset to apply

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetDeviceOffset

The MseTtlModuleGetDeviceOffset method is used to return the offset that will be applied to the position calculated from the counts in the MseTtlModuleGetPosition function.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetDeviceOffset
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short     channel,
    double*            offset
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
channel	The channel of the encoder that the offset will be applied to
offset	A pointer to the location where the offset will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleSetLatch

Set or clear the desired latch for the entire module chain.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleSetLatch
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    LATCH_OPTIONS      option,
    LATCH_CHOICE       latchChoice
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
option	Set or reset the module chain latch. Set is only used on a base module. The reset functions as a clearing of the latch and must be called on the base module first.
latchChoice	The type of latch to set or clear

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetLatches

Gets the latches that are active.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetLatches
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    char*              latchState,
    short              size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
latchState	A pointer to the location where the latch state(s) will be stored. This is an array that is must be large enough to store NUM_LATCH_TYPES. The non-base modules only utilize the first latch state in the array.
size	The size of the latchState array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrorState

Gets the error state of the module. A value of True signifies that there is an error.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrorState
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    bool*              errorState
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
errorState	A pointer to the location where the error state will be stored. A subsequent call to MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrors can be made to get the actual errors.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrors

Gets the errors specific to the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrors
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    long*              errors,
    double*            ranges,
    short              size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
errors	A pointer to the location where the errors state will stored. The errors is a single long that can be masked with the INTEGRITY_ENUMS to determine which error has occurred.
ranges	A pointer to the location where the ranges used to determine an error will be stored. The ranges is an array that must be large enough to hold NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES.
size	The size of the ranges array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleEnableDiags

Sets the diagnostic mode for the channels and module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleEnableDiags
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    DIAG_MODE_OPTIONS  choice
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
choice	The desired level of diagnostics

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetAdcValues

Gets the voltage and temperature values for the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetAdcValues
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    short*             adcVals,
    short              size
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
adcVals	A pointer to the location where the voltage and temperature values will be stored. Must be large enough to hold ADC_NUM_CHANNELS. The ADC_OPTIONS enumeration can be used to index into the adcVals array.
size	The size of the adcVals array passed in

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleClearErrors

Clears the module and channel errors and warnings.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleClearErrors
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
--------	--

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleIsReferencingComplete

Gets whether the referencing has been completed for an encoder on the specified channel.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleIsReferencingComplete
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    const unsigned char channel,
    bool*              isComplete
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
channel	The channel to get the referencing state of indexed from 0
isComplete	A pointer to the location where the referencing state value will be stored. A value of True is returned if referencing is complete.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleStartReferencing

Initializes the parameters used for determining absolute position of a specified encoder.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleStartReferencing
(
    MseTtlModulePtr      object,
    const unsigned short  channel,
    const REFERENCE_MARK_ENUM refMarkType,
    const unsigned short  value
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
channel	The channel to initialize the referencing of indexed from 0
refMarkType	The type of referencing used by the encoder
value	This is the signal period of a linear encoder and the line count for a rotary encoder

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleAcknowledgeReferencing

Used to send an acknowledge to the module informing it that the asynchronous reference complete message was received. If asynchronous communication is used and this is not sent, the module will keep sending reference complete messages.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleAcknowledgeReferencing
(
    MseTtlModulePtr      object,
    const unsigned char   channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
channel	The channel to acknowledge the referencing of indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetReferencingState

Gets the state of the referencing for the desired channel. This method should be called after isReferencingComplete is true or before acknowledgeAbsolutePosition is sent in order to check if referencing succeeded. Referencing succeeds if the refMarkState is REF_MARK_FINISHED.

Method

```
MseResults MseTtlModuleGetReferencingState
(
    MseTtlModulePtr      object,
    const unsigned char   channel,
    REF_MARK_STATE*      refMarkState
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
channel	The channel to get the referencing state indexed from 0
refMarkState	A pointer to the location where the state of the referencing will be stored. See the REF_MARK_STATE enumeration for more information.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetFpgaRevision

Get the revision of the FPGA code used in the module.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetFpgaRevision
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    unsigned short*    revision
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
revision	A pointer to the location where the FPGA revision will be stored. The revision is in the form 0xMMmm, where MM is the major version and mm is the minor version (e.g. 0x0100 is V1.00).

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleGetChannelErrorState

Gets the error state of a channel. An errorState of 1 signifies a COUNTER_STATUS_EDGE_DISTANCE_ERROR error. Errors can be cleared with the MseTtlModuleClearErrors function

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleGetChannelErrorState
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    bool*              errorState,
    short               channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
errorState	A pointer to the location where the error state will be copied to
channel	The channel to get

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

MseTtlModuleEnableErrorChecking

Sets whether error checking will be done on the specified channel. The channel defaults to enabled on power up of the module and will be checked as long as the channel is populated and the error checking is enabled. The channel status can be checked with the MseTtlModuleGetChannelErrorState when error checking is enabled.

Function

```
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE MseTtlModuleEnableErrorChecking
(
    MseTtlModulePtr    object,
    const bool          choice,
    const unsigned short channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseTtlModule object that was created by the MseTtlModuleCreate function
choice	True to enable error checking, false to disable
channel	The channel to enable or disable error checking on indexed from 0

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_RESPONSE_CODE representing whether the function call was successful.

2.19 Asynchronous methods

The MSE modules utilize Ethernet for communication. The client software that utilizes this library can poll constantly for errors, warnings, latching triggers, etc... or it can create a thread and wait on a socket connected to the MSE_ASYNC_PORT. The MSE modules will always send UDP_CONNECT messages once a second at startup until a connection is obtained. The other asynchronous messages are only sent out if the client subscribes using the useAsync parameter during initialization.

getAsyncMsgType

The getAsyncMsgType method is static and is used to get the type of asynchronous message that was received from the MSE. A subsequent decode request needs to be sent to get the data from the message.

Method

```
UdpCmdType getAsyncMsgType
(
    char* msg
);
```

Parameters

msg The initial message received from the asynchronous port

Return value

UdpCmdType The type of message received

decodeConnectMsg

The decodeConnectMsg method is static and is used to decode a UDP_CONNECT asynchronous message from the MSE. The UdpCmdType is validated and the message is then decoded and returned in a MSEConnectResponse structure.

Method

```
MseResults decodeConnectMsg
(
    char* msg,
    MSEConnectResponse* resp
);
```

Parameters

msg A pointer to the UDP packet that was sent from the module

resp A pointer to a MSEConnectResponse structure to store the decoded message to

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the decodeConnectMsg command was completed

decodeLatchMsg

The decodeLatchMsg method is static and is used to decode a UDP_LATCH asynchronous message from the MSE . The UdpCmdType is validated and the message is then decoded. The latch states are stored in the array passed in.

Method

```
MseResults decodeLatchMsg
(
    char*          msg,
    unsigned char* latchVals
);
```

Parameters

msg	A pointer to the UDP packet that was sent from the module
latchVals	value of 0 if not latched or 1 if latched

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the decodeLatchMsg command was completed

decodeChannelStatusMsg

The decodeChannelStatusMsg method is static and is used to decode a UDP_CHANNEL_STATUS asynchronous message from the MSE . The UdpCmdType is validated and the message is then decoded. The UDP_CHANNEL_STATUS informs the listener if warning, error, or reference completion of a 1Vpp channel has occurred. The listener must read the channel status with a getErrors() or getWarnings() method or call the acknowledgeAbsolutePosition() method to acknowledge the reference complete.

Method

```
MseResults decodeChannelStatusMsg
(
    char*          msg,
    unsigned short* type,
    unsigned short* axis
);
```

Parameters

msg	A pointer to the UDP packet that was sent from the module
type	The type of channel status. 1 is for warnings and errors, 2 is for reference complete
axis	The channel for reference complete acknowledgement indexed from 0. This parameter is not used for warnings and errors.

Return value

MseResults A response code representing whether the decodeFootswitchMsg command was completed

2.20 ModuleConfig Base/Reader/Writer

C++ methods and the C functions are separated into two sections for easier lookup.

C++ Methods

The MSE module chain can be determined with the `createChain()` method. The MSEsetup application calls the `createChain()` method and stores all of the module and channel information in a file called `ModuleConfig.xml`. The MSEsetup application stores much more information that is used to configure the chain such as the module labels, channel units of measurement, etc... This file can be read and updated via the `MseConfigReader` and `MseConfigWriter` classes.

The `MseConfigBase` class contains methods that are common to the reader and the writer. The `MseConfigReader` is derived from the `MseConfigBase` and has additional methods specific to reading the `ModuleConfig` data. The `MseConfigWriter` is derived from the `MseConfigReader` in order to allow for read and write functionality. The `MseConfigWriter` was originally derived directly from the `MseConfigBase` but caused unnecessary complexity and overhead from needing two instantiated classes for reading and writing.

MseConfigBase

loadXml

The `loadXml` method loads the `ModuleConfig` file passed in into memory using the DOM XML standard. This method must be called before any of the accessor methods can be used.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN loadXml
(
    const std::string& filename;
);
```

Parameters

filename The filename of the `ModuleConfig` XML file to be loaded into memory

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the `loadXml` command was successful

reloadXml

The `reloadXml` method reloads the `ModuleConfig` file that was previously passed in into memory. This method is useful for keeping the DOM data that is in memory synchronized with changes in the XML file.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN reloadXml
(
);
```

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the `reloadXml` command was successful

decodeErrorType

The `decodeErrorType` method returns a string representation of the `MSE_XML_RETURN` enumeration. This method is static and can be called without having to instantiate a `MseConfigBase` object.

Method

```
static std::string decodeErrorType
(
    const MSE_XML_RETURN& type;
);
```

Parameters

type The `MSE_XML_RETURN` enumeration to stringify

Return value

std::string The string representation of the enumeration

decodeElementType

The decodeElementType method returns a string representation of the MSE_XML_ELEMENTS enumeration. This method is static and can be called without having to instantiate a MseConfigBase object.

Method

```
static std::string decodeElementType
(
    const MSE_XML_ELEMENTS& type;
);
```

Parameters

type The MSE_XML_ELEMENTS enumeration to stringify

Return value

std::string The string representation of the enumeration

getFilename

The getFilename method returns the filename as a string. If the filename has not been set, an empty string is returned.

Method

```
std::string getFilename
(
);
```

Return value

std::string The filename or an empty string

removeSpecificModuleNode

The removeSpecificModuleNode deletes the specified node and all of its children.

Method

```
void removeSpecificModuleNode
(
    const unsigned short&                moduleNum
);
```

Parameters

moduleNum The module to remove indexed from 1

MseConfigReader

The loadXml method must be called after the MseConfigReader class is instantiated before any of the accessor methods can be used.

Constructor

```
MseConfigReader(void);
```

getElement

The getElement method searches the DOM data that is loaded in memory for all instances of the tagname requested. The element data for each match is added to a string with a newline separating each.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN getElement
(
    const MSE_XML_ELEMENT& tagname,
    std::string& value
);
```

Parameters

tagname The XML tag to look for
value All of the matching element data is stored in this parameter

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the getElement command was successful

getElement

The getElement method searches the DOM data that is loaded in memory for a specific element based on the tagname requested. The tagname is searched only in the module requested.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN getElement
(
    const MSE_XML_ELEMENT& tagname,
    std::string& value,
    const unsigned short& moduleNum
);
```

Parameters

tagname	The XML tag to look for
value	The matching element data is stored in this parameter
moduleNum	The module to search for the tagname indexed from 1

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the getElement command was successful

getElement

The getElement method searches the DOM data that is loaded in memory for a specific element based on the tagname requested. The tagname is searched only in the specific module and channel requested.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN getElement
(
    const MSE_XML_ELEMENT& tagname,
    std::string& value,
    const unsigned short& moduleNum,
    const unsigned short& channelNum
);
```

Parameters

tagname	The XML tag to look for
value	The matching element data is stored in this parameter
moduleNum	The module to search for the tagname indexed from 1
channelNum	The channel to search for the tagname indexed from 1

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the getElement command was successful

getAllElements

The getAllElements method returns the entire XML file as a string and retains the XML formatting.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN getAllElements
(
    std::string& value
);
```

Parameters

value	All of the element data is stored in this parameter
-------	---

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the getAllElements command was successful

validateElements

The validateElements method checks if all the module and channel elements exist in the file. If they do not, the file has been invalidated.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN validateElements
(
    MSE_XML_ELEMENTS&    elementReturn,
    unsigned short&      moduleNumReturn,
    unsigned short&      channelNumReturn
);
```

Parameters

elementReturn	A reference to an enumeration that is filled in with the name of the element that failed validation. This is only used if the return code is MXE_XML_RETURN_TAGNAME_NOT_FOUND.
moduleNumReturn	A reference to an unsigned short that is filled in with the module number of the element that failed validation. This is only used if the return code is MXE_XML_RETURN_TAGNAME_NOT_FOUND.
channelNumReturn	A reference to an unsigned short that is filled in with the channel number of the element that failed validation. This is only used if the return code is MXE_XML_RETURN_TAGNAME_NOT_FOUND.

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the validateElements command was successful

getSpecificModule

The getSpecificModule method returns all of the element tag names and corresponding data for a specific module.

Method

```
std::string getSpecificModule
(
    const unsigned short& moduleNum
);
```

Parameters

moduleNum The number of the module to request element data of indexed from 1

Return value

std::String A string containing the module element data in csv format separated by new lines. Returns an empty string if there is an error.

getSpecificChannel

The getSpecificChannel method returns all of the element tag names and corresponding data for a specific channel.

Method

```
std::string getSpecificChannel
(
    const unsigned short& moduleNum,
    const unsigned short& channelNum
);
```

Parameters

moduleNum The number of the module to request element data of indexed from 1
channelNum The number of the channel to request element data of indexed from 1

Return value

std::String A string containing the channel element data in csv format separated by newlines. Returns an empty string if there is an error.

getNumModules

The getNumModules method returns the number of modules in the XML file.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN getNumModules
(
    unsigned short& numModules
);
```

Parameters

numModules The number of the modules in the XML file

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the getNumModules command was successful

getNumChannels

The getNumChannels method returns the number of channels for a specific module in the XML file.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN getNumChannels
(
    const unsigned short& moduleNum,
    unsigned short& numChannels
);
```

Parameters

moduleNum The module number to request the number of channels indexed from 1
numChannels The number of the channels in the XML file for the specified module

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the getNumChannels command was successful

MseConfigWriter

The loadXml method must be called after the MseConfigWriter class is instantiated before any of the accessor methods can be used.

Constructor

```
MseConfigWriter(void);
```

setElement

The setElement method sets the element data for a specific module tagname. This method just sets the data in memory. A subsequent writeFile() must be performed to permanently save the DOM data to the file.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN setElement
(
    const MSE_XML_ELEMENT& tagname,
    const std::string& value,
    const unsigned short& moduleNum
);
```

Parameters

tagname The XML tag to look for
value The value to set the element data to for the tagname
moduleNum The module to use for finding the tagname indexed from 1

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the setElement command was successful

setElement

The setElement method sets the element data for a specific channel tagname. This method just sets the data in memory. A subsequent writeFile() must be performed to permanently save the DOM data to the file.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN setElement
(
    const MSE_XML_ELEMENT& tagname,
    const std::string& value,
    const unsigned short& moduleNum,
    const unsigned short& channelNum
);
```

Parameters

tagname	The XML tag to look for
value	The value to set the element data to for the tagname
moduleNum	The module to use for finding the tagname indexed from 1
channelNum	The channel to use for finding the tagname indexed from 1

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the setElement command was successful

writeFile

The writeFile method writes the DOM data to the file loaded from the loadXml method.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN writeFile
(
);
```

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the writeFile command was successful

writeFile

The writeFile method writes the DOM data to the desired file.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN writeFile
(
    const std::string& filename
);
```

Parameters

filename	The filename to write the DOM data to
----------	---------------------------------------

Return value

MSE_XML_RETURN A response code representing whether the writeFile command was successful

C Functions

The Configuration file C functions can be found in the MseConfigFileWrapper.h file

MseConfigFileCreate

Creates a MseConfigWriter object and returns a pointer to it.

Function

```
MseConfigFilePtr MseConfigFileCreate
(
);
```

Return value

The return value delivers a pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created.

MseConfigFileDelete

Deletes the MseConfigWriter object that was passed in.

Function

```
void MseConfigFileDelete
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function

MseConfigFileLoadXml

Load the module config XML file into memory.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileLoadXml
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*                filename,
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
filename The path and filename of the module config XML file

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileReloadXml

Reload the module config XML file into memory.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileLoadXml
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileGetFilename

Get the filename that is loaded into memory.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileGetFilename
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*               filename,
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
filename	A pointer to the location where the filename will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileDecodeErrorType

Decodes a MSE_XML_RETURN type as a string.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileDecodeErrorType
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*               decodedErrorType,
    MSE_XML_RETURN      type
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
decodedErrorType	A pointer to the location where the decoded error type will be stored
type	The MSE_XML_RETURN enumeration to decode

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileDecodeElementType

Decodes a MSE_XML_ELEMENTS type as a string.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileDecodeElementType
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*               decodedElementType,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENTS    type
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
decodedElementType	A pointer to the location where the decoded element type will be stored
type	The MSE_XML_ELEMENTS enumeration to decode

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileGetElement

Get the data for all instances of the desired element.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileGetElement
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*                data,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENTS    tagname
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
data	A pointer to the location where the data will be stored. Each instance is separated by a newline.
tagname	The element to find

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileGetModuleElement

Get the data for the desired element of a module.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileGetModuleElement
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*                data,
    short                module,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENTS    tagname
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
data	A pointer to the location where the data will be stored
module	The module to look for the element indexed from 1
tagname	The element to find

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileGetChannelElement

Get the data for the desired element of a channel within a module.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileGetChannelElement
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*                data,
    short                module,
    short                channel,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENTS    tagname
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
data	A pointer to the location where the data will be stored
module	The module to look for the element indexed from 1
channel	The channel to look for the element indexed from 1
tagname	The element to find

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileGetAllElements

Get the entire XML file.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileGetAllElements
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*                data
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
data	A pointer to the location where the data will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileValidateElements

The MseConfigFileValidateElements method checks if all the module and channel elements exist in the file. If they do not, the file has been invalidated.

Method

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileValidateElements
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENTS*   elementReturn,
    unsigned short*     moduleNumReturn,
    unsigned short*     channelNumReturn
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
elementReturn	A pointer to the location where the name of the element that failed validation will be stored. This is only used if the return code is MXE_XML_RETURN_TAGNAME_NOT_FOUND.
moduleNumReturn	A pointer to the location where the module number of the element that failed validation will be stored. This is only used if the return code is MXE_XML_RETURN_TAGNAME_NOT_FOUND.
channelNumReturn	A pointer to the location where the channel number of the element that failed validation will be stored. This is only used if the return code is MXE_XML_RETURN_TAGNAME_NOT_FOUND.

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileGetAllElements

Get the entire XML file.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileGetAllElements
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*                data
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
data	A pointer to the location where the data will be stored

MseConfigFileGetSpecificModule

Get all of the elements and data for the desired module.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileGetSpecificModule
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*               data,
    short               module
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
data	A pointer to the location where the data will be stored. The data for each element is returned as the element name, followed by a comma, followed by the data, followed by a newline.
module	The module to look for elements indexed from 1

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileGetSpecificChannel

Get all of the elements and data for the desired channel of a module.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileGetSpecificModule
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*               data,
    short               module,
    short               channel
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
data	A pointer to the location where the data will be stored. The data for each element is returned as the element name, followed by a comma, followed by the data, followed by a newline.
module	The module to look for elements indexed from 1
channel	The channel to look for elements indexed from 1

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileGetNumModules

Get the number of modules in the XML file.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileGetNumModules
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    short*              numModules
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
numModules	A pointer to the location where the number of modules will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileGetNumChannels

Get the number of channels in the XML file.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileGetNumChannels
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    short               module,
    short*              numChannels
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
module	The module to look for the number of channels indexed from 1
numChannels	A pointer to the location where the number of channels will be stored

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileSetModuleElement

Set the value for a module element.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileSetModuleElement
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*               data,
    short               module,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENTS    tagname
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
data	The value to set the element to
module	The module to set the element of indexed from 1
tagname	The element to set the value of

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileSetChannelElement

Set the value for a channel element.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileSetModuleElement
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*               data,
    short               module,
    short               channel,
    MSE_XML_ELEMENTS    tagname
);
```

Parameters

object	A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
data	The value to set the element to
module	The module to set the element of indexed from 1
channel	The channel to set the element of indexed from 1
tagname	The element to set the value of

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileRemoveModule

Removes the specified module from the XML file.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileRemoveModule
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    const short         moduleNum
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
moduleNum The module to remove from the XML file indexed from 1

MseConfigFileWriteFile

Write the data in memory to the file.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileWriteFile
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

MseConfigFileWriteNewFile

Write the data in memory to a new file.

Function

```
MSE_XML_RETURN MseConfigFileWriteNewFile
(
    MseConfigFilePtr    object,
    char*               filename
);
```

Parameters

object A pointer to the MseConfigWriter object that was created by the MseConfigFileCreate function
filename The path and filename of the new file to write the XML data to

Return value

The return value delivers a MSE_XML_RETURN representing whether the function call was successful.

3

System integrity

3.1 About system Integrity

System integrity refers to the monitoring of the Ethernet, programming status, voltages, current, and temperature in the module.

There is a 4 byte value called `systemIntegrity` that is used to store the masked warnings and errors that are active. The `systemIntegrity` variable is only used for the voltages, current, and temperature monitoring. A value of 0 means that there are no values out of range.

The system integrity has warning and error ranges for the voltages, current, and temperature monitoring. If the integrity exceeds a warning or error range, a bit is set in the system integrity. The client code can request the `systemIntegrity` value and check if any of the bits are set.

The power and status LEDs on the module are set based on system integrity errors. The warning limit is only used by clients and does not affect the LEDs.

The `getIntegrity()` method is used to check the `systemIntegrity`.

The `clearIntegrityErrors()` method is used to clear integrity errors.

3.2 Obtaining IP Address

The status LED will flash from green to off at a 5 Hz interval when an IP address is being obtained by DHCP or static addressing and then applied to the FNET stack.

The LED will change to a 2Hz interval once the IP address is obtained.

3.3 Waiting for Client

The status LED will flash from green to off at a 2 Hz interval when an IP address is obtained and the module is waiting for a connection to a client.

The LED will change to solid green once the connection to a client is obtained.

3.4 Duplicate IP

The status LED will flash from green to red at a 2 Hz interval when an IP address is already used.

One of the modules with the identical IP address must be disconnected and the IP address of the module that remains connected must be set to a unique value.

3.5 Programming Error

The LED will alternate the power and status LEDs 10 times with a 250ms interval if the MSEfirmware has a checksum error after completion.

3.6 Ethernet Chip

The LEDs will both flash red 30 times with a 250ms interval if the Ethernet chip has malfunctioned.

3.7 Current

The current is only monitored on the power supply modules. The current shows how much current is being drawn by subsequent modules. If the amount of current being drawn is over the error limit, the power LED will stay red until the condition and systemIntegrity value is cleared.

The current sets a warning if > 2.0 amps for the 100-240V power supply.

The current sets a warning if > 2.9 amps for the 24V power supply.

The current sets an error if > 2.1 amps for the 100-240V power supply.

The current sets an error if > 3.0 amps for the 24V power supply.

3.8 24V

The power LED will toggle between red and green at a rate of once a second until the error is cleared. The status LED is unaffected.

The 24V sets an error if not between 20 and 28 V.

The 24V sets a warning if not between 21.5 and 26.5V.

3.9 5V

The power LED will toggle between red and green at a rate of once every 2 seconds until the error is cleared. The status LED is unaffected.

The 5V sets an error if not between 4.8 and 5.5 V.

The 5V sets a warning if not between 4.9 and 5.3V.

3.10 3.3V

The 3.3V is just used for informational purposes and does not affect the LEDs. If the 3.3V is bad, the CPU will stop functioning.

3.11 CPU temperature

The power LED will toggle between red and green at a rate of once every 3 seconds until the error is cleared. The status LED is unaffected.

The temperature sets an error if not between -40 and 110 Celsius.

The temperature sets a warning if not between -30 and 100 Celsius.

3.12 Non-Volatile Memory Backup Failure

The power LED will toggle between red and green at a rate of once every 10 seconds until the error is cleared. The status LED is unaffected.

This error signifies that the non-volatile configuration data in FRAM memory could not be read and the backup stored in FLASH memory could not be copied into FRAM. If this error occurs, the module memory has become corrupted. Contact HEIDENHAIN Support for instructions.

The configuration data contains the module ID, hardware ID, IP address, netmask, MAC address, firmware checksum, programming state, bootloader versioning information, and DHCP choice.

4

Diagnostic modes

4.1 About Diagnostic Modes

Diagnostics are performed within each module in order to check for warnings and errors regarding voltages, temperature, and encoders.

The diagnostics are checked every 200 ms.

There are 4 diagnostic modes. They are full, status, minimal, and off.

Changing the diagnostic modes has a large benefit for EnDat modules since they can cause a lot of latency when running at 'Full'.

The diagnostic mode is changed with the `enableDiags()` method.

4.2 Full

Full diagnostics will perform function reserve checking for EnDat modules.

The 1Vpp and TTL modules will perform the same diagnostics as 'Status'.

The other modules will perform the same diagnostics as 'Minimal'.

The function reserves take 11ms per axis to be performed. The UDP commands cannot be serviced faster than once every 11ms while in this mode. It will take 44ms for a 4x EnDat module to have all four axes updated and 88 ms for an 8x EnDat module to update all 8 axes.

The read of the channels are broken up so that one channel is read each time through the main loop. This allows for UDP messages to be sent at any time between reads.

4.3 Status

The EnDat modules will check for warnings and errors. It takes between 1-2 ms to obtain the error information for a single channel. This means that it will take 4-8 ms for a 4x module and 8-16 ms for an 8x module. If a V2.1 EnDat encoder is being used, this delay cannot be removed. If a V2.2 EnDat encoder is being used, changing the diagnostic mode to minimal will skip checking the warnings and errors and the delay will be 250us per axis.

The errors and warnings for the EnDat module will be read each time the positions are updated (not at the normal 200ms timing of the diagnostic timer). This is because the error and warning information is combined with the read counts command when using the EnDat V2.1 protocol and helps in determining if the count is valid.

The 1Vpp modules will check the counter register to verify amplitude, edge distance errors, and filter spikes. The TTL modules will check the counter register to verify edge distance errors.

The 1Vpp and TTL error checking does not affect the timing since it is performed much faster than the time it takes to request a UDP command.

The read of the channels for both the EnDat and 1Vpp modules are broken up so that one channel is read each time through the main loop. This allows for UDP messages to be sent at any time between reads.

The other modules will perform the same diagnostics as 'Minimal'.

4.4 Minimal

Minimal diagnostics will perform checking of the system integrity. The system integrity is described in the 'System Integrity' section.

The system integrity checking does not affect the timing since it is performed much faster than the time it takes to request a UDP command.

4.5 None

None of the diagnostics will be performed in this mode.

5

Trigger line

About the Trigger Line

5.1 About the Trigger Line

A single trigger line is utilized that is electrically connected to all modules. This line is activated by the base module when one of 5 latch requests are received. The base module keeps track of the latch requests until the trigger line is cleared. The trigger line is used for latching data within a small timeframe or for signaling purposes.

The first 3 latch requests are used for software latches. Software latches are received via UDP from an external application. The 4th latch request is used for footswitch 1. The 5th latch request is used for footswitch 2. The footswitch latch requests can be activated by an external footswitch or other device that is attached to the footswitch connector on the base module. The footswitch latch requests can also be activated by a software request if needed.

Once the output line is active, all of the modules will be able to read the line and then latch the data accordingly. The EnDat, 1Vpp, TTL, and LVDT modules will latch the latest count for each axis and store it in buffers. The I/O and pneumatic modules will store the current I/O states. The analog module will store the latest voltage and current.

There is only 1 buffer for storing latched data. The latch must be cleared before the buffer will overwrite the data. The base module must be cleared before all other modules or the latch will immediately trigger again.

The client software must send a read or a 'clear latch' command to clear the latch.

5.2 Software Latency

Latency from a software latch is based on the time it takes for the UDP packet to be sent plus the time it takes for the module to store the data.

Most software commands will take less time than it takes for UDP packet transmission which will not add any more overhead other than the UDP transit time.

The EnDat modules level of diagnostics should be changed depending on the throughput desired. The 'Full' diagnostic mode will affect the latch timing dramatically and the 'Status' diagnostic mode will affect the latch timing slightly. The levels are described in the 'Diagnostic Modes' section.

All other modules do not have additional latency.

Full Diagnostics

Full diagnostics should not be used if accuracy of the EnDat positions is desired faster than once every 100ms. See the 'Diagnostic Modes' section for more information.

Status Diagnostics

Status diagnostics should not be used if accuracy of the EnDat positions is desired faster than once every 8-16ms. See the 'Diagnostic Modes' section for more information.

Minimal Diagnostics

Minimal diagnostics should be used if accuracy of the EnDat positions is desired at the maximum rate. The maximum rate is 250us per axis which is 1ms for a 4x module and 2 ms for a 8x module.

5.3 Debouncing Latency

The 2 footswitch lines assume that a footswitch is attached to the hardware input lines. The default debouncing time for each line on an EnDat or 1Vpp base module is 10ms. This will add 10ms to the amount of time it takes for the input to be detected. This time does not affect the ability to handle UDP requests since it utilizes a timer instead of holding up the CPU. The debouncing for the TTL module is negligible.

The debouncing time for each footswitch line can be changed to a value between 0 – 20ms. A value of zero will disable debouncing.

Disabling debouncing is useful if a different device is attached to the footswitch input that does not have need for debouncing.

The debouncing latency only occurs when the hardware lines are polled to check for change in state. There is no debouncing if the software simulates a footswitch by setting the 4th or 5th trigger output.

Debouncing can be modified on an EnDat or 1Vpp base module with the `setLatchDebouncing()` method.

5.4 Setting a Trigger

The footswitch can be used to set the trigger and the base module will store that latch 4 or 5 occurred.

The `setLatch()` method is used to cause a trigger to be set. Any of the latch requests can cause a latch trigger with this command.

5.5 Determining Which Latches are Set

The `getLatch()` method is used to determine which latches are set. The base module will respond with all of the latches that are active. The other modules will just respond with whether or not the latch is currently active.

5.6 Reading the Latched Data

The `getCounts()` of the `MseModule`, `getPosition()` of the `MseEndatModule`, `Mse1VppModule`, `MseTtlModule`, and `MseLvdtModule` classes, `getValues()` of the `MseAnalogModule` class, `getIO` of the `MseloModule` class, and `getOutput` of the `MsePneumaticModule` are used to read the latched data after a trigger is set. Reading the latched data will clear the latch. The base module must be read first or have its latch cleared before reading from other modules.

5.7 Clearing a Trigger Manually

The `setLatch()` method is used to reset the desired trigger.

6

Module descriptions

6.1 Power supply modules

The power supply modules are used to supply power to each module connected to its right. The current drawn from modules to the right of the power supply is taken from the power supply. Power supplies do not draw current from modules to their left; this allows a new power supply to be placed in the module chain in order to supply power for the next group of modules.

6.2 EnDat modules

The EnDat modules can connect up to 4 or up to 8 channels with HEIDENHAIN EnDat encoders. EnDat encoders have non-volatile memory that allow them to store absolute position without the need for referencing as well as encoder information such as resolution, signal period, and more. EnDat encoders are considered gauge, linear, or rotary. Gauge and linear are treated the same in the library and firmware and are differentiated simply to help the user differentiate between the two.

6.3 1Vpp modules

The 1Vpp modules can connect up to 4 or up to 8 channels with HEIDENHAIN 1Vpp encoders. HEIDENHAIN 1Vpp encoders do not have non-volatile memory that allow them to store absolute position and therefore need to be manually referenced on each power up of the module if the encoder offers reference marks and the user wants to utilize absolute positioning.

The 1Vpp modules can perform referencing for linear and rotary encoders. The encoder information such as device type, signal period, and line count must be configured each time an object is instantiated by the MSElibrary. 1Vpp encoders are considered gauge, linear, or rotary.

HEIDENHAIN 1Vpp modules use the encoders signal period in conjunction with the quadrature signal and internal electronics to compute the resolution of a linear encoder. The line count in conjunction with the quadrature signal and internal electronics is used to compute the resolution of rotary encoders.

6.4 TTL modules

The TTL modules can connect up to 4 or up to 8 channels with HEIDENHAIN TTL encoders. HEIDENHAIN TTL encoders do not have non-volatile memory that allow them to store absolute position and therefore need to be manually referenced on each power up of the module if the encoder offers reference marks and the user wants to utilize absolute positioning.

The TTL modules can perform referencing for linear encoders only. The encoder information such as device type, signal period, and line count must be configured each time an object is instantiated by the MSElibrary. The interpolation of the TTL encoders must be configured for the TTL encoders. TTL encoders are considered gauge, linear, or rotary.

HEIDENHAIN TTL modules use the encoders signal period in conjunction with the quadrature signal and interpolation value to compute the resolution of a linear encoder. The line count in conjunction with the quadrature signal and interpolation value is used to compute the resolution of rotary encoders.

6.5 LVDT modules

The LVDT modules can connect up to 8 channels with Solatron/Tesa compatible, Mahr compatible, or Marposs compatible LVDT sensors depending on the module. The LVDT modules each utilize an excitation frequency and excitation voltage to source the LVDT sensors that are connected. The excitation frequency and voltage are stored in non-volatile memory in the module and therefore only need to be configured each time different sensors are added since the optimal frequency and voltage is dependent on the sensor itself. The gain of each sensor must be configured at least once and is stored in non-volatile memory in the module. The resolution of the sensor is not saved in non-volatile memory and must be configured each time the LVDT module is instantiated. The resolution must be calibrated at least once and should be calibrated as often as required by the user. The LVDT modules have added latency due to the subsequent electronics. It takes 40 ms to read each group of channels. It takes an additional 40 ms to read the excitation voltage. It takes a total of 200 ms before all of the data can be read with new values. The channels are grouped 1 & 2, 3 & 4, 5 & 6, 7 & 8.

6.6 Analog module

The Analog modules can connect up to 2 channels with 4-20 mA or +/- 10V analog sensors. The raw current or voltage value of the attached sensor can be retrieved, or the library can be configured to apply a resolution and offset to the value. The resolution and offset are not non-volatile and need to be configured each time the module is instantiated. The raw value utilizes a running average of the last 100 value and can be modified if this is too much.

6.7 I/O modules

The I/O modules can connect up to 4 inputs and 4 outputs. There is no need for software configuration.

6.8 Pneumatic module

The pneumatic module has a single output that is used to enable or disable a solenoid. Enabling the solenoid will allow air to pass through the module. There is no need for configuration.

7

Operating principles

7.1 Overview

The MSE 1000 consists of Endat, 1Vpp, TTL, LVDT, Analog, I/O, Pneumatic, and Power Supply modules. Some of the operating principles are common to all modules; others are specific to the type of module.

Examples of the operating principles can be obtained in the example code sections later in the document or in the examples code supplied with the installation of the MSElibrary.

7.2 Initialization

The modules communicate over Ethernet using the UDP protocol. Each module has its own IP address and needs to be initialized after it has been instantiated.

Initialization of the modules does the following:

- Creates a UDP socket for communicating with the module
- Sends a UDP_OPEN command to the module at the specified IP address and receives a MSE1000ConnectResponse response
- Sets the module in asynchronous mode if requested
- Fills in the ModuleData information
- Sets the module communication as initialized. If this has not been completed, calls into the module will fail with a return code of RESPONSE_COMM_NOT_INITIALIZED.

The LVDT module has additional configuration of the excitation voltage and excitation frequency used for all of the sensors. The excitation voltage and frequency is stored in non-volatile memory in the module and needs to be configured on initial use whenever the types of sensors are changed. The setExcitationFrequency and setExcitationVoltage C++ methods, and the MseLvdtModuleSetExcitationFrequency and MseLvdtModuleSetExcitationVoltage C functions are used for setting the excitation frequency and voltage.

C++ Initialization

The MseInterface class allows for ease in initializing by offering the createChain and addModule methods. These methods are only available for C++ developers and perform the instantiation of the classes as well as the initialization.

Instantiating an object in C++ refers to creating an instance of the desired class in order to start initializing and/or accessing its methods.

The example “Creating a Chain via Broadcasting” on page 240 shows how to initialize using createChain.

The example “Creating a Chain Manually” on page 242 shows how to initialize using addModule.

All instantiated modules can use the initializeModule C++ method in order to communicate to a module instead of creating a chain.

Non-C++ Initialization

Non-C++ developers must create their own module objects by instantiating the desired classes and using the initialization methods for each module.

The C calls will wrap the instantiation of the object in the create calls which make the pointer to the object accessible through the return parameter. Refer to “Mse1VppModuleCreate” on page 122. Non-C++ can utilize the C calls to work with all of the functionality in the library.

The C calls for simply instantiating and then initializing are:

Module	Instantiation	Initialization
1Vpp	Mse1VppModuleCreate	Mse1VppModuleInitialize
Analog	MseAnalogModuleCreate	MseAnalogModuleInitialize
EnDat	MseEndatModuleCreate	MseEndatModuleInitialize
I/O	MseIoModuleCreate	MseIoModuleInitialize
LVDT	MseLvdtModuleCreate	MseLvdtModuleInitialize
Pneumatic	MsePneumaticModuleCreate	MsePneumaticModuleInitialize
TTL	MseTtlModuleCreate	MseTtlModuleInitialize

The example “Creating a Chain via Broadcasting” on page 240 shows how to instantiate and initialize using C functions without a chain.

7.3 Configuring the Channels

Most of the modules have the ability to attach devices to one or more channels. The power supply modules do not have any channels. The I/O and Pneumatic modules do not need to be configured through software.

1Vpp

The 1Vpp module must set the error compensation, UOM, encoder type, signal period or line count, and counting direction. Refer to “1Vpp methods and functions” starting on page 117 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- setErrorCompensation
- setUom
- setEncoderType
- setSignalPeriod
- setLineCount
- setCountingDirection
- initAbsolutePosition
- isReferencingComplete
- getReferencingState

C functions:

- Mse1VppModuleSetErrorCompensation
- Mse1VppModuleSetUom
- Mse1VppModuleSetEncoderType
- Mse1VppModuleSetSignalPeriod
- Mse1VppModuleSetLineCount
- Mse1VppModuleSetCountingDirection
- Mse1VppModuleStartReferencing
- Mse1VppModuleGetReferencingComplete
- Mse1VppModuleGetReferencingState

Refer to “Setting the Encoder Information” on page 244 for a channel configuration example.

Refer to “Referencing” on page 239 for information on referencing.

Refer to “Referencing 1Vpp Linear Encoder” on page 248 for a referencing example.

The signal period and reference mark type for many of the HEIDENHAIN 1Vpp encoders is shown in the following table:

Encoder	Signal period	Reference marks
ST 128x	20	Single
ST 308x	20	Single
LS 388C	20	1000
LS 688C	20	1000
LS 187 LS 187C	20	Single Coded/1000
LS 487 LS 487C	20	Single Coded/1000
LB 382C	40	Coded/2000
LF 183 LF 183C	4	Single Coded/5000
LF 483 LF 483C	4	Single Coded/5000

EnDat

The EnDat module only allows for setting the error compensation and UOM. EnDat encoders have non-volatile memory that allow for detection of all other values.

Refer to “EnDat methods and functions” starting on page 97 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- setErrorCompensation
- setUom

C functions:

- MseEndatModuleSetErrorCompensation
- MseEndatModuleSetUom

Refer to “Setting the Encoder Information” on page 244 for a 1Vpp channel configuration example. The EnDat configuration is performed in the same manner except that it only utilizes the error compensation and UOM.

TTL

The TTL module must set the error compensation, UOM, encoder type, signal period or line count, interpolation, and counting direction.

Refer to “TTL methods and functions” starting on page 180 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- setChannelPresence
- setErrorCompensation
- setUom
- setEncoderType
- setSignalPeriod
- setLineCount
- setCountingDirection

C functions:

- MseTtlModuleSetChannelPresence
- MseTtlModuleSetErrorCompensation
- MseTtlModuleSetUom
- MseTtlModuleSetEncoderType
- MseTtlModuleSetSignalPeriod
- MseTtlModuleSetLineCount
- MseTtlModuleSetCountingDirection

The signal period and reference mark type for many of the HEIDENHAIN TTL encoders is shown in the following table:

Encoder	Resolution	Signal period	Interpol. factor	Reference marks
LS 177/477	1 µm	20 µm	5-fold	single
	0.5 µm	20 µm	10-fold	single
	0.25 µm	20 µm	20-fold	single
LS 177C/477C	1 µm	20 µm	5-fold	coded/1000
	0.5 µm	20 µm	10-fold	coded/1000
	0.25 µm	20 µm	20-fold	coded/1000
LS 328C/628C	5 µm	20 µm	n/a	coded/1000
LS 378C	1 µm	20 µm	5-fold	coded/1000
	0.5 µm	20 µm	10-fold	coded/1000
	0.25 µm	20 µm	20-fold	coded/1000

LVDT

The LVDT module must set the channel presence, UOM, sensor gain, and resolution.

Refer to “LVDT methods and functions” starting on page 151 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- setChannelPresence
- setUom
- setSensorGain
- setResolution

C functions:

- MseLvdModuleSetChannelPresence
- MseLvdModuleSetUom
- MseLvdModuleSetSensorGain
- MseLvdModuleSetResolution

The LVDT sensors have the ability to teach the sensor gain. This is useful for getting a gain with 80% usage of the total voltage range of the electronics. Too much gain will cause the sensor to become unreliable. Too little gain will cause lower resolution. Calling the teachSensorGain method will start the teach. Polling the getTeachSensorGainFinished can be used to determine when the gain teach has completed.

Refer to “LVDT methods and functions” starting on page 151 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- teachSensorGain
- getTeachSensorGainFinished

C functions:

- MseLvdModuleTeachSensorGain
- MseLvdModuleTeachSensorGainFinished

Analog

The Analog module must set the resolution and offset.

Refer to “Analog methods and functions” starting on page 167 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- setResolution
- setOffset
- computeResolutionAndOffset

C functions:

- MseAnalogModuleSetResolution
- MseAnalogModuleSetOffset
- MseAnalogModuleComputeResolutionAndOffset

Channel Operations 7.4 Channel Operations

The 1Vpp, EnDat, TTL, LVDT, and Analog modules can read information about the devices attached to the channel. The I/O modules can read channel inputs and set outputs. The Pneumatic module can read and set its output used for controlling the solenoid valve.

1Vpp

The 1Vpp latest or latched position of all channels can be retrieved as counts or in user units. The counts are a representation of the number of interpolated crossings of the signal periods on the encoder that have been passed. The position in user units is the counts multiplied by the resolution and the error compensation value.

Refer to “1Vpp methods and functions” starting on page 117 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- getCounts
- getPositions
- getResolution

C functions:

- Mse1VppModuleGetCounts
- Mse1VppModuleGetPositions
- Mse1VppModuleGetResolution

Refer to “Setting the Encoder Information” on page 244 for reading the counts and positions from a 1Vpp module.

EnDat

The EnDat latest or latched position of all channels can be retrieved as counts or in user units. The counts are a representation of the number of interpolated crossings of the signal periods on the encoder that have been passed. The position in user units is the counts multiplied by the resolution and the error compensation value.

The EnDat rotary encoders return the current revolution with the getPostions method. The total number of distinguishable revolutions available to the encoder can be retrieved separately.

Refer to “EnDat methods and functions” starting on page 97 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- getCounts
- getPositions
- getResolution
- getDistinguishableRevolutions

C functions:

- MseEndatModuleGetCounts
- MseEndatModuleGetPositions
- MseEndatModuleGetResolution
- MseEndatModuleGetDistinguishableRevolutions

Refer to “Latching” on page 246 for reading the positions from an EnDat module.

TTL

The TTL latest or latched position of all channels can be retrieved as counts or in user units. The counts are a representation of the number of interpolated crossings of the signal periods on the encoder that have been passed. The position in user units is the counts multiplied by the resolution and the error compensation value.

Refer to “TTL methods and functions” starting on page 180 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- getCounts
- getPositions
- getResolution.

C functions:

- MseTtlModuleGetCounts
- MseTtlModuleGetPositions
- MseTtlModuleGetResolution

LVDT

The LVDT latest or latched position of all channels can be retrieved as voltage or in user units. The voltage is a representation of the position of the sensor in relation to its NULL, or center, point. The position in user units is the voltage multiplied by the resolution value.

Refer to “LVDT methods and functions” starting on page 151 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- `getVoltage`
- `getPositions`
- `getResolution`

C functions:

- `MseLvdModuleGetVoltage`
- `MseLvdModuleGetPositions`
- `MseLvdModuleGetResolution`

Analog

The Analog latest or latched position of all channels can be retrieved as voltage, current or in user units. The voltage is a representation of the position of the sensor in relation to its NULL, or center, point. The position in user units is the voltage multiplied by the resolution value.

Refer to “Analog methods and functions” starting on page 167 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- `getVoltage`
- `getCurrent`
- `getValues`
- `getScaledValues`
- `getOffset`
- `getResolution`

C functions:

- `MseAnalogModuleGetVoltage`
- `MseAnalogModuleGetCurrent`
- `MseAnalogModuleGetValues`
- `MseAnalogModuleGetScaledValues`
- `MseAnalogModuleGetOffset`
- `MseAnalogModuleGetResolution`

I/O

The I/O latest or latched input and output channel values can be retrieved. The input and output value that are retrieved are each single characters that can be masked to determine which bit is set. Individual latest bit values can be retrieved as well. The outputs can be set individually or from the set bits of a single character.

Refer to “I/O methods and functions” starting on page 137 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- `getIO`
- `getInputs`
- `getOutputs`
- `setOutput`
- `setOutputs`

C functions

- `MseIOModuleGetIO`
- `MseIOModuleGetInputs`
- `MseIOModuleGetOutputs`
- `MseIOModuleSetOutput`
- `MseIOModuleSetOutputs`

Pneumatic

The Pneumatic latest or latched output channel value can be retrieved. The output value that is retrieved is a single character that can be used to determine if the output is set. The output can be set as well.

Refer to “Pneumatic methods and functions” starting on page 145 for the methods and functions listed below.

C++ methods:

- `getOutput`
- `setOutput`

C functions:

- `MsePneumaticModuleGetOutput`
- `MsePneumaticModuleSetOutput`

Latching 7.5 Latching

Latching is used to accept a command in the base module that will cause the hardware trigger line to be set for all modules. The setting of the trigger line will allow all of the modules to store data in a very close timeframe which can be used by a client for tolerance or other functionality. The modules each store a single value for each channel no matter how many latch lines are set. The modules will be able to store a new value once the latches are all cleared in the base module followed by the remaining modules. Power supplies do not latch any data and do not need to perform any of the following functionality.

Latching consists of the following process:

- The base module waits for a command in order to activate the trigger line that is described in “Trigger line” on page 219.
- The command for activating the trigger is one of three software latch commands that are sent via the MSElibrary or one of the two footswitch latch requests that are inputs on the base module serial port.
- The command used for activating the software latch is setLatch in C++. The LATCH_OPTIONS enumeration value of LATCH_COUNT_SET must be called. The setLatch command with a value of LATCH_COUNT_SET can only be used for activating a latch on the base module.
- The commands used for activating the software latch are MseEndatModuleSetLatch, Mse1VppModuleSetLatch, and MseTtlModuleSetLatch in C.
- Once the trigger line is set, all of the modules will store that most recent count, position, voltage, current, or I/O value into memory.
- The latched position can be read using the COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION enumeration value of COUNT_REQUEST_LATCHED when getting the counts, position, voltage, current, or I/O values shown in “Channel Operations” on page 236.
- The latch can be cleared on each module by reading the latched position or by calling the setLatch method in C++. The LATCH_OPTIONS enumeration value of LATCH_COUNT_RESET must be called. The clearing of the latch must be done on the base module first or else the modules will immediately latch their values again since the trigger line is still active.
- The commands used for manually clearing the software latch are MseEndatModuleSetLatch, Mse1VppModuleSetLatch, MseTtlModuleSetLatch, MseLvdModuleClearLatch, MseAnalogModuleClearLatch, MseIoModuleClearLatch, and MsePneumaticModuleClearLatch in C.

The footswitch is asynchronous to the client and needs to be polled to determine if it has been set. The asynchronous communication described page 243 can be used instead of polling to determine if the footswitch has been pressed.

Polling for whether any of the latches are set is done through the getLatch method in C++. The base module will indicate which latch is set. Non-base modules will just indicate whether the trigger line caused a latch to occur.

Polling for whether any of the latches are set is done through the MseEndatModuleGetLatches, Mse1VppModuleGetLatches, MseTtlModuleGetLatches, MseAnalogModuleGetLatch, MseLvdModuleGetLatch, MseIoModuleGetLatch, and MsePneumaticModuleGetLatch functions in C.

7.6 Referencing

Some of the 1Vpp and TTL encoders utilize reference marks to obtain an absolute position on the scale. The encoder must be moved across at least one mark for encoders that have a single reference mark and across at least two for encoders that have coded referencing. The spacing between reference marks is dependent on the encoder and based on the signal period or line count of the encoder as well as the type of reference mark. The referencing process is performed in the module and is started, monitored, verified, and stopped through the MSElibrary. Referencing must be done each time the module is powered on.

The type of referencing for an encoder, interpolation (for TTL encoders), signal period, and line count can be obtained from the encoder manual or from the 1Vpp and TTL tables listed in "Configuring the Channels" on page 233.

Referencing is the following process:

- Configure the encoder and set the referencing type using the functions described in "Configuring the Channels" on page 233.
- The command used to start referencing in the module is `initAbsolutePosition` for a 1Vpp encoder or `initReferencing` for a TTL encoder in C++.
- The command used to start referencing in the module is `Mse1VppModuleStartReferencing` for a 1Vpp encoder or `MseTtlModuleStartReferencing` for a TTL encoder in C.
- The encoder can now be moved so that the reference mark(s) are crossed.
- The command used to poll the module to determine when referencing is complete is `isReferencingComplete` for both 1Vpp and TTL encoders in C++.
- The commands used to poll the module to determine when referencing is complete are `Mse1VppModuleGetReferencingComplete` for 1Vpp and `MseTtlModuleGetReferencingComplete` for TTL encoders in C.
- The command used to determine if referencing was successful is `getReferencingState` for both 1Vpp and TTL encoders in C++.
- The commands used to determine if referencing was successful are `Mse1VppModuleGetReferencingState` for 1Vpp and `MseTtlModuleGetReferencingState` for TTL encoders in C.

When referencing is complete and was verified as successful, the count and position requests will now be absolute.

The referencing complete message is available through the asynchronous communication described later in the document and can be used instead of polling to determine if the referencing is complete.

Module Errors and Warnings

7.7 Module Errors and Warnings

The modules have errors and warnings described in “System integrity” on page 213.

A subset of the warnings and errors consisting of the INTEGRITY_ENUMS enumeration can be obtained through library calls. The errors and warnings obtained through the library call can be cleared. If the error or warning is still resident, it will be set again immediately.

The command used to get the integrity errors is `getIntegrity` in C++.

The commands used to get whether there is an integrity error or to get the integrity errors are `Mse1VppModuleGetModuleErrorState`, `Mse1VppModuleGetModuleErrors`, `MseAnalogModuleGetModuleErrorState`, `MseAnalogModuleGetModuleErrors`, `MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrorState`, `MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrors`, `MseloModuleGetModuleErrorState`, `MseloModuleGetModuleErrors`, `MseLvdModuleGetModuleErrorState`, `MseLvdModuleGetModuleErrors`, `MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrorState`, `MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrors`, `MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrorState`, and `MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrors` in C.

The `getIntegrity` method has a field that contains the ranges of each integrity error. This is used in order to retrieve the tolerance values that need to be reached before each integrity error is triggered. The `NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES` constant is the number of integrity ranges returned. The `INTEGRITY_FRAM_ERROR` and `INTEGRITY_FRAM_RECOVERED` enumerations do not utilize a tolerance and so do not have a range entry.

The command used to get the actual values of the power supply current, power supply 24 V supply, non-power supply 5 V supply, 3.3 V supply, and CPU temperature is `getAdcValues` in C++.

The command used to get the actual values of the power supply current, power supply 24 V supply, non-power supply 5 V supply, 3.3 V supply, and CPU temperature are `Mse1VppModuleGetAdcValues`, `MseAnalogModuleGetAdcValues`, `MseEndatModuleGetAdcValues`, `MseloModuleGetAdcValues`, `MseLvdModuleGetAdcValues`, `MsePneumaticModuleGetAdcValues`, and `MseTtlModuleGetAdcValues` in C.

The module errors can be cleared with the `clearIntegrityErrors` method in C++.

The module errors and channel errors together can be cleared with the `clearAllErrors` method in C++.

The module errors and channel errors together can be cleared with the `Mse1VppModuleClearErrors`, `MseAnalogModuleClearErrors`, `MseEndatModuleClearErrors`, `MseloModuleClearErrors`, `MseLvdModuleClearErrors`, `MsePneumaticModuleClearErrors`, and `MseTtlModuleClearErrors` in C.

Module errors are cleared automatically when the MSELibrary initializes a module.

7.8 Channel Errors and Warnings

The EnDat and 1Vpp encoders both utilize the same microcontroller for reading counts and storing counter errors and warnings.

The EnDat encoder has the ability to report additional warnings and error specific to it and to keep track of its operating efficiency with Function Reserves.

The TTL encoder only monitors for a single error.

Errors and warnings are cleared automatically when the MSeLibrary initializes a module.

EnDat

The counter errors are used to determine if the microcontroller that is reading the counts is getting an error. The counter errors are described with the COUNTER_STATUS enumeration. Refer to “Enumerations” starting on page 29.

The counter errors can be obtained with the getChannelStatus C++ method.

The counter errors can be obtained with the MseEndatModuleGetChannelStatus C function.

The EnDat errors and warnings report additional errors and warnings that are not available through the counter status. The ENDAT_ERRORS and ENDAT_WARNINGS enumerations describe these additional errors and warnings. Refer to “Enumerations” starting on page 29.

The additional errors and warnings for the EnDat encoders can be read with getErrors and getWarnings C++ method.

The additional errors and warnings for the EnDat encoders can be read with MseEndatModuleGetChannelErrorState, MseEndatModuleGetEndatErrors, MseEndatModuleGetChannelWarningState, and MseEndatModuleGetEndatWarnings C functions.

The counter error and additional EnDat errors and warnings can be cleared with the clearErrorsAndWarnings C++ method.

The module errors, counter errors, and additional errors and warnings can be cleared together with the clearAllErrors method in C++.

The module errors and channel errors together can be cleared with the MseEndatModuleClearErrors function in C.

1Vpp

The counter errors are used to determine if the microcontroller that is reading the counts is getting an error. The counter errors are described with the COUNTER_STATUS enumeration. Refer to “Enumerations” starting on page 29.

The counter errors can be obtained with the getChannelStatus C++ method.

The counter errors can be obtained with the Mse1VppModuleGetChannelStatus C function.

The counter error can be cleared with the clearErrorsAndWarnings C++ method.

The module errors and counter errors can be cleared together with the clearAllErrors method in C++.

The module errors and counter errors together can be cleared with the Mse1VppModuleClearErrors function in C.

TTL

The TTL module reports only whether there is a COUNTER_STATUS_EDGE_DISTANCE_ERROR. Refer to “Enumerations” starting on page 29.

The counter error can be obtained with the getChannelStatus C++ method.

The counter errors can be obtained with the MseTtlModuleGetChannelErrorState C function.

The counter error can be cleared with the clearErrorsAndWarnings C++ method.

The module errors and counter errors can be cleared together with the clearAllErrors method in C++.

The module errors and counter errors together can be cleared with the MseTtlModuleClearErrors function in C.

7.9 Diagnostics

The common diagnostics are described in “Diagnostic modes” on page 217.

The diagnostics default to DIAG_MODE_FULL when the modules power up. The DIAG_MODE_OPTIONS enumeration offers additional choices. Refer to “Enumerations” starting on page 29.

The diagnostics mode can be changed with the enableDiags C++ method.

The diagnostics mode can be changed with the Mse1VppModuleEnableDiags, MseAnalogModuleEnableDiags, MseEndatModuleEnableDiags, MseloModuleEnableDiags, MseLvdModuleEnableDiags, MsePneumaticModuleEnableDiags and MseTtlModuleEnableDiags C methods.

The EnDat, 1Vpp and LVDT modules each have additional diagnostics that can be monitored.

EnDat

The EnDat module reports EnDat function reserves. The function reserve report how well the absolute tracking, incremental tracking, and position value calculation are being performed. The type of function reserve available is dependent on the encoder. If a function reserve is not available, it will be reported. If the encoder is normally running below 25% of a supported function reserve, it may be in need of servicing. The function reserves can be disabled using the enableDiags method.

The function reserves can be obtained with the getDiag C++ method.

The function reserves can be obtained with the MseEndatModuleGetDiags C function.

1Vpp

The 1Vpp module can return the A and B encoder amplitude values for the user to check that the amplitude is close to 1 Vpp, that they are within 90 degrees phase of each other, and for plotting a Lissajou figure of the signals.

The 1Vpp analog diagnostic is enabled with the enableAnalogDiag C++ method.

The 1Vpp analog diagnostic is enabled with the Mse1VppModuleEnableAnalogDiag C function.

The 1Vpp analog diagnostic values are read with the getDiag C++ method.

The 1Vpp analog diagnostic values are read with the Mse1VppModuleGetAnalogDiag C function.

LVDT

The LVDT diagnostics allow for a single channel to be monitored rather than all 8. This is useful if a lot of samples need to be gathered of an individual sensor since it will be much faster.

The LVDT diagnostic is enabled with the setDiagnosticsEnabled C++ method.

The LVDT diagnostic is enabled with the MseLvdModuleSetDiagnosticsEnabled C function.

7.10 Asynchronous Communication

Asynchronous communication allows for the client to wait on a socket for messages from the modules.

Asynchronous communication works for:

- Obtaining the IP addresses, netmasks, ports, MAC addresses, DHCP setting, and serial number for module that have been powered on but have not been connected yet.
- Receiving footswitch press notifications
- Receiving module and channel error notifications
- Receiving reference complete notifications

Asynchronous communication is turned on during the initialization of a module based on a parameter passed in by the client. Asynchronous communication can also be enabled or disabled with the `setAsyncMode` C++ method. There are no C functions for enabling asynchronous communication; the modules must be initialized with the required setting.

The client must bind on a UDP socket and wait on the asynchronous port in order to get asynchronous messages. Once the message is received, it can be decoded and/or acted upon.

The module will continue to send the asynchronous message until it is acknowledged.

Refer to “Asynchronous methods” on page 197 for more information.

The commands to decode the asynchronous message are:

- The `getAsyncMsgType` C++ method is used to determine the type of message received
- The `MseModuleGetAsyncMsgType` C function is used to determine the type of message received
- The `decodeConnectMsg` C++ method is used to get the information from a `UDP_CONNECT` message.
- The `MseModuleGetAsyncMsgIpAddress`, `MseModuleGetAsyncMsgPort`, `MseModuleGetAsyncMsgDhcp`, `MseModuleGetAsyncMsgMacAddress`, `MseModuleGetAsyncMsgNetmask`, and `MseModuleGetAsyncMsgSerialNumber` C functions are used to get the information from a `UDP_CONNECT` message.
- The `decodeLatchMsg` C++ method is used to get the information from a `UDP_LATCH` message.
- The `MseModuleGetAsyncMsgLatch` C function is used to get the information from a `UDP_LATCH` message.
- The `decodeChannelStatusMsg` C++ method is used to get the information from a `UDP_CHANNEL_STATUS` message.
- The `MseModuleGetAsyncMsgChannelStatus` C function is used to get the information from a `UDP_CHANNEL_STATUS` message.
- The `UDP_INTEGRITY` message does not need to be decoded. The actual errors should be read after this is received to determine what error occurred.

The `UDP_CONNECT` message will stop being sent when an initialize command is sent to the module.

The `UDP_LATCH` message will stop being sent when the module’s latch is cleared as described in “Latching” on page 238.

The `UDP_CHANNEL_STATUS` message with a channel status of 1 (warning or error) will stop being sent when the `EnDat`, `1Vpp`, or `TTL` error is read as described in “Channel Errors and Warnings” on page 241.

The `UDP_CHANNEL_STATUS` message with a channel status of 2 (referencing complete) will stop being sent when the `1Vpp` or `TTL` referencing is acknowledged. The `LVDT` diagnostic is enabled with the `setDiagnosticsEnabled` C++ method. The acknowledge is sent with the `acknowledgeAbsolutePosition` C++ method for `1Vpp` and `acknowledgeReferencing` C++ method for `TTL`. The acknowledge is sent with the `Mse1VppModuleAcknowledgeAbsolutePosition` C function for `1Vpp` and `MseTtlModuleAcknowledgeReferencing` C function for `TTL`.

The `UDP_INTEGRITY` message will stop being sent when the module errors are read as described in “Module Errors and Warnings” on page 240.

The asynchronous port defaults to 27300. The `MSE1000_ASYNC_PORT` constant can be used access the default asynchronous port value. The asynchronous port can be changed for each module with the `setAsyncPort` C++ method. The asynchronous port can be changed for each module with the `MseModuleSetAsyncPort` C function. Changing the asynchronous port will set the value in the module non-volatile memory. All modules can be restored to factory defaults which will set the asynchronous port back to 27300.



8

C++ examples

8.1 Overview

The C++ examples are located in the directory described in section 2.2 Installation Instruction.

Open the MSElibraryCppExamples.sln solution from within Visual Studio 2010 to access the MSElibraryCppExamples project. The MSElibraryCppExamples project's main file is MseExamples.cpp.

The C++ example is a command line program that allows for the following command line calls:

Broadcasting, CreateChain, SetIp, Program, Latching, SetLatch, GetLatches, IO, Pneumatic, EnDat, 1Vpp, Analog, LVDT, TTL, Referencing, Discovery, Subscribe, and ReadConfig.

The MseExamples.cpp file contains the main() function. The developer can use this file to access all of the examples. For example, if the developer wants to see how to perform a broadcast:

- ▶ Find the "Broadcasting" text in the argv string compare section of the main() function.
- ▶ Open the MseNetworking.cpp file since that is the object that is constructed in the example.
- ▶ Go to the createChain method in the MseNetworking.cpp file since that method is called next. Notice that the createChain method is called with the desired parameters, the return of the method is checked for errors, and the error code of the return can be decoded to get a textual representation.
- ▶ Go to the testChain method in the MseNetworking.cpp file since that method is called next. The module type, module data, counts, number of channels, and input and output values of I/O modules are all read.

The Broadcasting example will display all of the IP addresses for the modules in the chain. These addresses will be useful for utilizing the other examples.

8.2 Initializing the module chain

The initialization of the MSE is performed dynamically via broadcasting or manually by passing the required parameters.

Initialization is achieved by:

- Instantiating the MseInterface class.
- Calling the createChain() method for broadcasting or addModule() method for each module in the chain.

Initialization will create the UDP connection needed for communication to the module as well as gather all the module specific information and device information for EnDat modules.

The information returned from the broadcasting can be saved and used by client business logic to store all the needed information so that future broadcasts are not needed.

There is no need to deallocate memory for objects created by the library. The destructors of the classes will delete the dynamically created objects so that they are deallocated when the MseInterface goes out of scope.

Creating a Chain via Broadcasting

The MSE chain is created via broadcasting with the createChain() method.

The createChain() method will do the following:

- Remove all connections that are currently in the chain.
- Send a broadcast message to the MSE requesting the IP address and port.
 - Each module in the MSE chain will respond to a broadcast message by sending a response with its IP address and port.
 - The information needed to communicate with each module is available once the responses are received but the order of the chain is not currently known.
- Read up to 64 responses from the MSE and stop waiting for responses after a timeout.
- Initialize each device that was found from the broadcast and add them to the MSE chain.
 - Initialization consists of setting up the UDP communication, requesting the module information from the module, and requesting the device information for each channel if the module is an EnDat module.
 - The asynchronous communication is not needed unless a separate thread is going to be used to watch for foot switch latches, 1Vpp reference complete, or errors.
- Organize the chain.
 - Utilizes the modules input and output connections, via the setRight() and getLeft() functions, to determine the order of the chain.
 - Reorganizes the MSE chain to represent the real physical locations of the modules.

Example

To initialize and create a chain of modules via broadcasting:

- ▶ Include the MseInterface.h header and instantiate the MseInterface class.

```
#include "MseInterface.h"
#include <iostream> // for sending results to the console
MseInterface mse;
```

- ▶ Create the MSE chain by calling `createChain()` with the IP address, base port to use for the client PC (this is what the MSE devices will use for responses), asynchronous messages set to false, and the netmask for use by the broadcasting.

```
MseResults retVal = mse.createChain("172.31.46.3",27016,false, "255.255.255.0");  
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())  
std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

The MSE chain is created manually with the `addModule()` method. This is the preferred method once all of the module IP addresses are known because it allows for the chain to be created faster, in the correct order from the start, and also allows for asynchronous communication from the modules.

The `addModule()` function will do the following:

- Return an error code of `RESPONSE_MODULE_MISMATCH` if the module requested does not match the module type in the firmware.
- Create a new module of the type requested.
- Initialize the module.
- Add the module to the MSE chain.

Example

To create a chain of modules manually:

- ▶ Include the `MseInterface.h` header and instantiate the `MseInterface` class.

```
#include "MseInterface.h"
#include <iostream> // for sending results to the console
#include <sstream> // for streaming object data
MseInterface mse;
```

- ▶ Create the MSE chain by calling `addModule()` for each module in the chain.

```
MseResults retVal = mse.addModule(MODULE_ID_ENDAT_BASE, "172.31.46.4", false);
if (RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
{
    std::stringstream ss;
    ss << "Error: " << MseResults::showRespCode(retVal.getCode());
    cout << ss;
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
}
retVal = mse.addModule(MODULE_ID_IO_IP40, "172.31.46.5", false);
retVal = mse.addModule(MODULE_ID_1VPP_4X, "172.31.46.6", false);
retVal = mse.addModule(MODULE_ID_ENDAT_4X, "172.31.46.7", false);
retVal = mse.addModule(MODULE_ID_ENDAT_8X, "172.31.46.8", false);
```


8.3 Getting counts

This example shows how to get the counts of the measurement devices. The `getCounts` will return the requested number of channels worth of counts (unless the `numChannels` is > the number of channels available in that module).

Example

To initialize and read count data:

- ▶ Include the `MseInterface.h` header and instantiate the `MseInterface` class.

```
#include "MseInterface.h"
#include <iostream> // for sending results to the console
MseInterface mse;
```

- ▶ Create the MSE chain by calling `createChain()` with the IP address, base port to use for the client PC (this is what the MSE devices will use for responses), asynchronous messages set to false, and the netmask for use by the broadcasting.

```
MseResults retVal = mse.createChain("172.31.46.3",27016,false, "255.255.255.0");
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

- ▶ Get a reference to the desired module, request the counts, iterate through the channels and display the count value.

```
MseResults retVal;
// Allocate enough memory for the maximum number of channels
unsigned long counts[MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE];

// Get the reference to the first module (indexed from 0)
MseModule* module = mse.getModule(0);
if(0 == module)
std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;

// Request counts
retVal = module->getCounts(counts, module->getNumChannels(), COUNT_REQUEST_LATEST);
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;

// Display the resulting counts
for(unsigned int i = 0; i < module->getNumChannels(); ++i)
{
    cout << "Channel[" << i << "] = " << counts[i] << "\n";
}
```

8.4 Setting the Encoder Information

The encoder information is used for EnDat and 1Vpp modules. The encoder information is set after the module chain is created. The EnDat devices will default to millimeters for linear encoders and degrees for rotary encoders.

The 1Vpp encoders have additional information that needs to be set in order to get a position. 1Vpp rotary encoders require the line count to be set and 1Vpp linear encoders require the signal period.

Example

To set the encoder info:

- ▶ Include the headers and instantiate the MseInterface class.

```
#include "MseInterface.h"
MseInterface mse;
```

- ▶ Create the MSE chain by calling createChain() with the IP address and base port to use for the client PC (this is what the MSE devices will use for responses).

```
MseResults retVal = mse.createChain("172.31.46.3",27016,false, "255.255.255.0");
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

- ▶ Get a pointer to the 1Vpp module that needs to be configured and set the encoder information.

```
Mse1VppModule* module = mse.get1VppModule(0);
if(0 == module)
std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

```
module->setUom(UOM_INCHES,0);
module->setErrorCompensation(1.0,0);
module->setEncoderType(ENCODER_TYPE_GAUGE,0);
module->setSignalPeriod(20,0);
module->setCountingDirection(true,0);
```

```
module->setUom(UOM_DEGREES,1);
module->setErrorCompensation(1.0,1);
module->setEncoderType(ENCODER_TYPE_ROTARY,1);
module->setLineCount(4096,1);
module->setCountingDirection(true,1);
```

```
module->setUom(UOM_MM,2);
module->setErrorCompensation(1.0,2);
module->setEncoderType(ENCODER_TYPE_LINEAR,2);
module->setSignalPeriod(20,2);
module->setCountingDirection(false,2);
```

```
module->setUom(UOM_DEGREES,3);
module->setErrorCompensation(1.0,3);
module->setEncoderType(ENCODER_TYPE_ROTARY,3);
module->setLineCount(18000,3);
module->setCountingDirection(true,3);
```

- ▶ Read the counts. The counts will be raw values.

```
// Allocate enough memory for the maximum number of channels
unsigned long counts[MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE];

retVal = module->getCounts(counts, module->getNumChannels(), COUNT_REQUEST_LATEST);
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;

// Display the resulting counts
for(unsigned int i = 0; i < module->getNumChannels(); ++i)
{
    cout << "Channel[" << i << "] = " << counts[i] << "\n";
}

```

- ▶ Read the position. The position will be based on the uom, line count, signal period, counting direction, and error compensation passed in.

```
double pos[MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE];
retVal = module->getPositions(pos, module->getNumChannels(), COUNT_REQUEST_LATEST);
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;

for(unsigned int i = 0; i < module->getNumChannels(); ++i)
{
    cout << "Channel[" << i << "] = " << pos[i] << "\n";
}

```

Latching 8.5 Latching

Latching is used to capture position and I/O data for all modules for a specific moment in time. Latching occurs by telling the base module to start the latch via the MSElibrary or from a footswitch attached to the serial port of the base module. Latching is done after the module chain is created.

The MSElibrary utilizes the `setLatch(LATCH_COUNT_RESET, LATCH_CHOICE_ALL)` method for clearing a latch and the `setLatch(LATCH_COUNT_SET, LATCH_CHOICE_SOFTWARE_1)` method for causing the latch to occur. The `getPosition()` method with a option parameter of `COUNT_REQUEST_LATCHED` is used to get the latched data from a module. The stored latched position in a module will not be updated again unless the latch is cleared.

Example

To set latching:

- ▶ Include the headers and instantiate the `MseInterface` class.

```
#include "MseInterface.h"
MseInterface mse;
```

- ▶ Create the MSE chain by calling `createChain()` with the IP address and base port to use for the client PC. The MSE devices will use this for responses.

```
MseResults retVal = mse.createChain("172.31.46.3", 27016, false, "255.255.255.0");
if (RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

- ▶ Loop through the chain and clear the latches on all modules.

```
for (unsigned int moduleIndex = 0; moduleIndex < mse.getNumModules(); ++moduleIndex)
{
    MseModule* module = mse.getModule(moduleIndex);
    if (module)
    {
        retVal = module->setLatch(LATCH_COUNT_RESET, LATCH_CHOICE_ALL);
        if (RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
        {
            std::cout << "Could not clear the latch in the module";
            return false;
        }
    }
}
```

- ▶ Set the latch on the base module.

```
MseModule* baseModule = mse.getModule(1);
if (baseModule)
{
    retVal = baseModule->setLatch(LATCH_COUNT_SET, LATCH_CHOICE_SOFTWARE_1);
    if (RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    {
        std::cout << "Could not set the latch in the base module";
        return false;
    }
}
```

- ▶ Loop through the chain and get the latched data from each 1Vpp and EnDat module

```
MODULE_ID moduleType;
unsigned long hwId = 0;
unsigned char hwRev = 0;
unsigned short numAxes;
double pos[MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE];
long currentRevolution[MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE];

for (unsigned int moduleIndex = 0; moduleIndex < mse.getNumModules(); ++moduleIndex)
{
    if (0 == mse.getModule(moduleIndex))
    {
        std::cout << "Module returned NULL" << std::endl;
        continue;
    }
}
```

```

retVal = mse.getModule(moduleIndex)->getModuleType(&moduleType, &hwId, &hwRev,
&numAxes);
if (RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
{
    std::cout << "Could not get the module type " << std::endl;
    continue;
}
switch(moduleType)
{
    case MODULE_ID_ENDAT_BASE:
    case MODULE_ID_ENDAT_8X:
    case MODULE_ID_ENDAT_4X:
    {
        MseEndatModule* module = mse.getEndatModule(moduleIndex);
        if(0 == module)
        {
            std::cout << "Module " << moduleIndex << " is NULL " << std::endl;
            continue;
        }

        retVal = module->getPositions(pos,currentRevolution,module-
>getNumChannels(),
COUNT_REQUEST_LATCHED);
        if (RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
        {
            std::cout << "Could not get positions from EnDat module" << std::endl;
            continue;
        }

        for(unsigned int i = 0; i < module->getNumChannels(); ++i)
        {
            std::cout << "Channel[" << i << "] = " << std::setiosflags
(std::ios::fixed)
<< std::setprecision(4) << pos[i] << std::endl;
        }
    }
    break;

    case MODULE_ID_1VPP_BASE:
    case MODULE_ID_1VPP_8X:
    case MODULE_ID_1VPP_4X:
    {
        Mse1VppModule* module = mse.get1VppModule(moduleIndex);
        if(0 == module)
        {
            std::cout << "Module " << moduleIndex << " is NULL " << std::endl;
            continue;
        }

        retVal = module->getPositions(pos,module->getNumChannels(),
COUNT_REQUEST_LATCHED);
        if (RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
        {
            std::cout << "Could not get positions from 1Vpp module << std::endl;
            continue;
        }

        for(unsigned int i = 0; i < module->getNumChannels(); ++i)
        {
            std::cout << "Channel[" << i << "] = " << std::setiosflags
(std::ios::fixed)
<< std::setprecision(4) << pos[i] << std::endl;
        }
    }
    break;

    default:
    break;
}
}
}

```

8.6 Referencing 1Vpp Linear Encoder

The referencing procedure is used for 1Vpp linear and rotary encoders. This example is for a HEIDENHAIN LS 388C linear encoder with a signal period of 20 micrometers and 1000 signal period spacing. Referencing the encoder is the process used to obtain an absolute position on the encoder's scale. The user must initialize the module, set the encoder data, start the referencing, move the encoder across the reference marks, wait for the referencing to complete, and then verify that the referencing was successful. Polling the referencing complete can be replaced with monitoring the asynchronous thread for a UDP_CHANNEL_STATUS message followed by decoding the asynchronous message with the `decodeChannelStatusMsg` method and then sending an `acknowledgeAbsolutePosition` method to the module.

Example

To reference the encoder:

- ▶ Include the headers and instantiate the `MseInterface` class.

```
#include "MseInterface.h"
MseInterface mse;
Create the MSE chain by calling createChain() with the IP address and base port to use
for the client PC (this is what the MSE devices will use for responses).
```

```
MseResults retVal = mse.createChain("172.31.46.3",27016,false, "255.255.255.0");
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

- ▶ Get a pointer to the 1Vpp module and set the encoder data.

```
Mse1VppModule* module = mse.get1VppModule(0);
if(0 == module)
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

```
module->setUom(UOM_MM,0);
module->setErrorCompensation(1.0,0);
module->setEncoderType(ENCODER_TYPE_LINEAR,0);
module->setSignalPeriod(20,0);
module->setCountingDirection(true,0);
```

- ▶ Tell the module to obtain the reference position.

```
module_>initAbsolutePosition(0,REFERENCE_MARK_CODED_1000,20);
```

- ▶ Poll the module until the reference position has been obtained (the user must move the encoder read head until it crosses at least 2 reference marks).

```
bool isReferenced = false;
```

```
while(1)
{
    retVal = module_>isReferencingComplete(0,&isReferenced);
    if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    {
        std::cout << "Could not check isReferenceComplete: " <<
MseResults::showRespCode(retVal.getCode()) << std::endl;
        return false;
    }

    if(isReferenced)
        break;
}
```

- ▶ Verify that the referencing has been successful.

```
REF_MARK_STATE refState = REF_MARK_OFF;

retVal = module_>getReferencingState(0,&refState);
if(RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
{
    std::cout << "Could not get the referencing state: " <<
MseResults::showRespCode(retVal.getCode()) << std::endl;
    return false;
}

if(refState == REF_MARK_FINISHED)
    std::cout << "The encoder referencing passed" << std::endl;
else
    std::cout << "The encoder referencing failed" << std::endl;
```

Programming Firmware 8.7 Programming Firmware

The firmware is programmed using the `program()` method in the `MseModule` class. The percent complete of the programming can be obtained with the `getProgrammingPercentComplete()` method. The `program` method blocks until done, so the `getProgrammingPercentComplete()` needs to run in another thread by the client. The percent complete is returned as a double. The programming can be done by using a module in the MSE chain or by IP address in case there is an initialization problem with a module in the chain.

Example

To program firmware:

- ▶ Include the headers and instantiate the `MseInterface` class.

```
#include "MseInterface.h"
MseInterface mse;
```

- ▶ Create the MSE chain by calling `createChain()` with the IP address and base port to use for the client PC (this is what the MSE devices will use for responses).

```
MseResults retVal = mse.createChain("172.31.46.3", 27016, false, "255.255.255.0");
if (RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

- ▶ Get a reference to the desired module to program.

```
MseModule* module = mse.getModule(0);
if (0 == module)
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

- ▶ Program the module with the new firmware.

```
MseResults retVal;
retVal = module->program("C:\\Program Files\\MSEsetup\\Firmware\\MSEfirmware.dat");
if (RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

To program firmware with IP address:

- ▶ Include the headers.

```
#include "MseInterface.h"
```

- ▶ Create a new module for programming (because the chain status is unknown) and remove it from the UDP server when done (in the destructor of the `MseModule`).

```
MseModule* module = new MseModule();
if (0 == module)
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

- ▶ Initialize the module with the `initializeFirmware` function of the `MseModule` class.

```
MseResults retVal;
retVal = module->initializeFirmware("172.31.46.1");
if (RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```

- ▶ Program the module with the new firmware.

```
retVal = module->program("C:\\Program Files\\MSEsetup\\Firmware\\MSEfirmware.dat");
if (RESPONSE_OK != retVal.getCode())
    std::cout << "handle error" << std::endl;
```


8.8 MseConfigReader

The MseConfigReader is used to read configuration data that was created by the MSEsetup application. This data can be very useful when utilizing the MSElibrary as it allows a developer to leverage this data instead of having to create their own persistent storage.

The MSEsetup application must successfully perform a broadcast before the following example can be utilized.

The examples in this section utilize C++.

Example

To read from the ModuleConfig.xml file:

- ▶ Include the header and instantiate the MseConfigReader class.

```
#include "MseConfigReader.h"
#include "mseDeviceModule.h"
MseConfigReader configReader;
```

- ▶ Call loadXml with the filename of the ModuleConfig.xml file:

```
MSE_XML_RETURN retVal = MSE_XML_RETURN_OK;
retVal = configReader.loadXml("C:\\ProgramData\\HEIDENHAIN\\MSEsetup\\config\\
ModuleConfig.xml");
if (retVal != MSE_XML_RETURN_OK)
{
    std::cout << "Error: " << MseConfigbase::decodeErrorType(retVal) << std::endl;
    return;
}
```

- ▶ Call getElement with the desired tag name, module number, and channel number (getElement is an overloaded function that can be called with or without the module number or channel number based on the desired tag to retrieve). The following example retrieves the 1Vpp line count for module 2, channel 2.

```
MSE_XML_RETURN retVal = MSE_XML_RETURN_OK;
std::String tempStr;
int moduleNum = 2;
int channelNum = 2;

retVal = configReader.getElement(MSE_XML_ELEMENT_LINE_COUNT, tempStr, moduleNum,
channelNum);
if (retVal != MSE_XML_RETURN_OK)
{
    std::cout << "Error: " << MseConfigbase::decodeErrorType(retVal) << std::endl;
    return;
}
else
{
    std::cout << MseConfigBase::decodeElementType(MSE_XML_ELEMENT_LINE_COUNT)
<< " = " << tempStr << std::endl;
}
```



9

C examples

9.1 Overview

The C examples are located in the directory described in section 2.2 Installation Instruction.

Open the MSElibraryCEXamples.sln solution from within Visual Studio 2010 to access the MSElibraryCEXamples project. The MSElibraryCEXamples project's main file is main.cpp. The AsyncMessageHandler.cpp file is used for examples of asynchronous communication.

The main function uses a hardcoded module IP address and hardcoded client IP address. Modify the line in the main function that contains `strcpy(ipAddress,"172.31.46.103")` so that the IP address is equal to the IP address of the module to test. Modify the line in the main function that contains `strcpy(clientIpAddress,"172.31.46.253")` so that the IP address is equal to the IP address of the workstation.

Running this example will test the broadcasting, show all the IP addresses of the modules in the chain, initialize the module selected with the `ipAddress` variable, display information about the module selected, run test code based on the type of module, show the module labels in the ModuleConfig.xml file, and wait on an asynchronous socket for messages from the modules. The ModuleConfig.xml only exists if the MSEsetup application is run beforehand. The MSEsetup application is supplied by HEIDENHAIN as a graphical application to configure the module, store the configuration into a ModuleConfig.xml file, and perform data capturing of the modules.

9.2 Initialize, Configure, and Get Positions from a 1Vpp Module

The following example will connect to a 1Vpp module, configure the encoder information for the first channel, and get the encoder position. This example assumes a gauge with a signal period of 20um.

Example

- ▶ Include the headers and instantiate a `Mse1VppModule`.

```
#include "MseModuleWrapper.h"
#include "Mse1VppModuleWrapper.h"
#include <iostream>
#include <iomanip>
#include <sstream>

using namespace std;

char ipAddress[16];
MSE_RESPONSE_CODE respCode;
char respStr[256];
unsigned long counts[MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE];
double pos[MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE];
double resolution = 0.0;
short channelNum = 0;
ENCODER_TYPES_ENUM encoderType = ENCODER_TYPE_NONE;
UOM uom = UOM_UNDEFINED;
short signalPeriod = 0;

// The IP address of the module to connect with
strcpy(ipAddress,"172.31.46.17");

// Get a pointer to a Mse1VppModule in order to initialize, configure, and get data
MseModulePtr module = Mse1VppModuleCreate();
if(!module )
    return 0;

// Initialize the module
respCode = Mse1VppModuleInitialize(module ,&ipAddress[0],false);
if(respCode != RESPONSE_OK)
{
    MseModuleShowRespCode(respStr,respCode);
    cout << "Mse1VppModuleInitialize failed: " << respStr << endl;
    Mse1VppModuleDelete(module);
    return;
}

encoderType = ENCODER_TYPE_LINEAR;
respCode = Mse1VppModuleSetEncoderType(module, encoderType, channelNum);
if(respCode != RESPONSE_OK)
{
    Mse1VppModuleDelete(module);
    return;
}
```

```

uom = UOM_MM;
respCode = MselVppModuleSetUom(module, uom, channelNum);
if(respCode != RESPONSE_OK)
{
    MselVppModuleDelete(module);
    return;
}

signalPeriod = 20;
respCode = MselVppModuleSetSignalPeriod(module, signalPeriod, channelNum);
if(respCode != RESPONSE_OK)
{
    MselVppModuleDelete(module);
    return;
}

respCode = MselVppModuleGetResolution(module, &resolution, channelNum);
if(respCode != RESPONSE_OK)
{
    MselVppModuleDelete(module);
    return;
}
cout << "The Resolution for channel " << channelNum << " is " << std::setiosflags
(std::ios::fixed) << std::setprecision(8) << resolution << endl;

respCode = MselVppModuleGetCounts(module, &counts[0], MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE,
COUNT_REQUEST_LATEST);
if(respCode != RESPONSE_OK)
{
    MselVppModuleDelete(module);
    return;
}
cout << "The Counts for channel " << channelNum << " are " << counts[0] << endl;

respCode = MselVppModuleGetPositions(module, &pos[0], MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MODULE,
COUNT_REQUEST_LATEST);
if(respCode != RESPONSE_OK)
{
    MselVppModuleDelete(module);
    return;
}
cout << "The Position for channel " << channelNum << " is " << pos[0] << endl;

// Delete the module when not using it anymore and free up the memory
MselVppModuleDelete(module);

```



10

Visual Basic examples

10.1 Overview

The Visual Basic examples are located in the directory described in section 2.2 Installation Instruction.

Open the MSETestbed.sln solution from within Visual Studio 2010 to access the MSETestbed project. The MSETestbed project's main file is MainForm.vb.

The MSElibrary.dll, QtCore4.dll, and QtXml4.dll should be deleted and re-added to the project if they cannot be found or are incorrect versions.

The following files contain most of the function declarations that are needed for calling into the MSElibrary dll: AnalogModule.vb, CommonModule.vb, ConfigFileModule.vb, EndatModule.vb, IoModule.vb, LvdtModule.vb, OneVppModule.vb, PneumaticModule.vb, and TtlModule.vb. Function declarations that are not provided can be added by the developer based on the already included declarations and the information provided in this manual.

The Visual Basic example relies on an already existing ModuleConfig.xml file to have been created by the MSEsetup application. The MSEsetup application is supplied by HEIDENHAIN as a graphical application to configure the module, store the configuration into a ModuleConfig.xml file, and perform data capturing of the modules. The example will create a module chain once the 'Init' button is pressed and the ModuleConfig.xml file is chosen. The module chain is visible in the Module drop down box. The desired test can then be selected from the 'Tests' dropdown box followed by clicking on 'Open Test'.

10.2 Module Throughput Test

The Module Throughput test is used to determine how many channels per second can be captured, the number of packets sent, and the number of dropped packets for an individual module. The results are shown dynamically and can be stored to a file.

The ModuleThroughputForm.vb file has the code used for the test.

The UDP delay, timeout, and number of retries can all be set to limit the number of dropped packets if necessary.

The diagnostic level can be changed in order to show how it affects the EnDat modules throughput.

10.3 Chain Throughput Test

The Chain Throughput test is used to determine how many channels per second can be captured, the number of packets sent, and the number of dropped packets for an entire chain. The results are shown dynamically and can be stored to a file.

The ChainThroughputForm.vb file has the code used for the test.

The UDP delay can be set to limit the number of dropped packets if necessary.

10.4 Latching Test

The Latching test can be used to show the latch state of all modules.

The LatchingForm.vb file has the code used for the test.

All 5 of the latches can be set through software. The physical footswitch can be tested by clicking on the 'Get latch(es)' button.

The 'Clear Latches' button can be used to clear the latches without reading the positions.

The 'Latched Values' button can be used to read all of the latched values into the screen.

The 'Live Values' button can be used to read all of the latest values into the screen. This is useful for testing latching to make sure that the latched value differs from the live value when a footswitch occurs and the value is read even after the position has changed.

The 'Latch and Read' button will cause a latch to occur and then time how long it takes to read all of the latched values from the modules.

10.5 Voltage Diagnostics

The voltage diagnostics test is used to read the sensor gain code, read the sensor voltage, set the sensor gain code, get the excitation voltage, get the excitation frequency, set the excitation voltage, and set the excitation frequency.

The LvdtDiagnosticForm.vb file has the code used for the test.

The 'Set Choice' button allows the user to isolate the desired voltage reading to the selected choice. This utilizes the MseLvdtModuleSetDiagnosticsEnabled C function. The selection of 'All' in the drop down will not show any reading when 'Get Voltage' is clicked but will instead set the module back to its normal polling routine of reading all populated sensors plus the excitation voltage.

The 'Start' button will allow the voltage value to be read continuously.

11

Delphi examples

11.1 Overview

The Delphi examples are located in the users directory listed in “Installation instructions” on page 24.

- ▶ Open the Mse.dproj project from within Delphi XE3. The MSE project’s main file is Main.pas.

The MSElibrary.dll, QtCore4.dll, and QtXml4.dll should be available to the project if they cannot be found or are incorrect versions.

The following files contain some examples of the function declarations that are needed for calling into the MSElibrary dll:

- Mse1VppModule.pas
- MseEndatModule.pas
- MseModule.pas
- MseConfigFile.pas

Function declarations that are not provided can be added by the developer based on the already included declarations and the information provided in these operating instructions.

The Delphi examples are in the files:

- OneVppExamples.pas
- EndatExamples.pas
- ConfigFileExamples.pas

12

! LabVIEW

12.1 Introduction

The MSElibrary software package contains pre-made LabVIEW VI wrappers to access all of the functionality within the MSElibrary. These wrappers were created with LabVIEW 2012 v120f3 (32-bit) and MSElibrary 2.0.0. An experienced Labview developer can choose to edit or create the VI's. To do this refer to the Labview documentation on integrating third party software into Labview. The included VI's are then used in a sample application to demonstrate using MSElibrary within Labview.

12.2 Installation

The MSElibrary installer installs both pre-configured wrapper VI's and an example application, both are based on MSElibrary v2.0.0. The wrapper VI's are located in the HEIDENHAIN\MSElibrary\LabVIEW\Wrappers folder, under which there will be individual folders grouped by library. Each individual library folder will contain the .lvlib file and a VI folder. The example application is located in the HEIDENHAIN\MSElibrary\Examples\LabVIEW folder. This folder contains the LabVIEW project file (.lvproj) and a sub-folder containing the necessary VI's. Refer to "Installation instructions" on page 24 for the location of the \HEIDENHAIN folder on different operating systems.

12.3 LabVIEW VI's and corresponding MSElibrary functions

MSElibrary1VppWrapperVI.lvlib

LabVIEW VI's	MSElibrary Function
Mse1Vpp Module Acknowledge Absolute Position.vi	Mse1VppModuleAcknowledgeAbsolutePosition
Mse1Vpp Module Clear Errors.vi	Mse1VppModuleClearErrors
Mse1Vpp Module Create.vi	Mse1VppModuleCreate
Mse1Vpp Module Delete.vi	Mse1VppModuleDelete
Mse1Vpp Module Enable Analog Diag.vi	Mse1VppModuleEnableAnalogDiag
Mse1Vpp Module Enable Diags.vi	Mse1VppModuleEnableDiags
Mse1Vpp Module Enable Error Checking.vi	Mse1VppModuleEnableErrorChecking
Mse1Vpp Module Get Adc Values.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetAdcValues
Mse1Vpp Module Get Analog Diag.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetAnalogDiag
Mse1Vpp Module Get Channel Error State.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetChannelErrorState
Mse1Vpp Module Get Channel Status.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetChannelStatus
Mse1Vpp Module Get Counting Direction.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetCountingDirection
Mse1Vpp Module Get Counts.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetCounts
Mse1Vpp Module Get Encoder Type.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetEncoderType
Mse1Vpp Module Get Error Compensation.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetErrorCompensation
Mse1Vpp Module Get Latches.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetLatches
Mse1Vpp Module Get Line Count.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetLineCount
Mse1Vpp Module Get Module Error State.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetModuleErrorState
Mse1Vpp Module Get Module Errors.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetModuleErrors
Mse1Vpp Module Get Num Channels.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetNumChannels
Mse1Vpp Module Get Positions.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetPositions
Mse1Vpp Module Get Referencing Complete.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetReferencingComplete
Mse1Vpp Module Get Referencing State.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetReferencingState
Mse1Vpp Module Get Resolution.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetResolution
Mse1Vpp Module Get Signal Period.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetSignalPeriod
Mse1Vpp Module Get Uom.vi	Mse1VppModuleGetUom
Mse1Vpp Module Initialize.vi	Mse1VppModuleInitialize
Mse1Vpp Module Set Counting Direction.vi	Mse1VppModuleSetCountingDirection
Mse1Vpp Module Set Encoder Type.vi	Mse1VppModuleSetEncoderType
Mse1Vpp Module Set Error Compensation.vi	Mse1VppModuleSetErrorCompensation
Mse1Vpp Module Set Latch Debouncing.vi	Mse1VppModuleSetLatchDebouncing
Mse1Vpp Module Set Latch.vi	Mse1VppModuleSetLatch
Mse1Vpp Module Set Line Count.vi	Mse1VppModuleSetLineCount
Mse1Vpp Module Set Signal Period.vi	Mse1VppModuleSetSignalPeriod
Mse1Vpp Module Set Uom.vi	Mse1VppModuleSetUom
Mse1Vpp Module Start Referencing.vi	Mse1VppModuleStartReferencing

LabVIEW VI's and corresponding MSElibrary functions

MSElibraryAnalogWrapperVI.lvlib

LabVIEW VI's	MSElibrary Function
Mse Analog Module Clear Errors.vi	MseAnalogModuleClearErrors
Mse Analog Module Clear Latch.vi	MseAnalogModuleClearLatch
Mse Analog Module Compute Resolution And Offset.vi	MseAnalogModuleComputeResolutionAndOffset
Mse Analog Module Create.vi	MseAnalogModuleCreate
Mse Analog Module Delete.vi	MseAnalogModuleDelete
Mse Analog Module Get Adc Values.vi	MseAnalogModuleGetAdcValues
Mse Analog Module Get Current.vi	MseAnalogModuleGetCurrent
Mse Analog Module Get Diag Voltages.vi	MseAnalogModuleGetDiagVoltages
Mse Analog Module Get Latch.vi	MseAnalogModuleGetLatch
Mse Analog Module Get Module Error State.vi	MseAnalogModuleGetModuleErrorState
Mse Analog Module Get Module Errors.vi	MseAnalogModuleGetModuleErrors
Mse Analog Module Get Num Channels.vi	MseAnalogModuleGetNumChannels
Mse Analog Module Get Offset.vi	MseAnalogModuleGetOffset
Mse Analog Module Get Resolution.vi	MseAnalogModuleGetResolution
Mse Analog Module Get Scaled Values.vi	MseAnalogModuleGetScaledValues
Mse Analog Module Get Values.vi	MseAnalogModuleGetValues
Mse Analog Module Get Voltage.vi	MseAnalogModuleGetVoltage
Mse Analog Module Initialize.vi	MseAnalogModuleInitialize
Mse Analog Module Set Num Samples.vi	MseAnalogModuleSetNumSamples
Mse Analog Module Set Offset.vi	MseAnalogModuleSetOffset
Mse Analog Module Set Resolution.vi	MseAnalogModuleSetResolution

MSElibraryConfigFileWrapperVIs.lvlib

LabVIEW VI's	MSElibrary Function
Mse Config File Create.vi	MseConfigFileCreate
Mse Config File Decode Element Type.vi	MseConfigFileDecodeElementType
Mse Config File Decode Error Type.vi	MseConfigFileDecodeErrorType
Mse Config File Delete.vi	MseConfigFileDelete
Mse Config File Get All Elements.vi	MseConfigFileGetAllElements
Mse Config File Get Channel Element.vi	MseConfigFileGetChannelElement
Mse Config File Get Element.vi	MseConfigFileGetElement
Mse Config File Get Filename.vi	MseConfigFileGetFilename
Mse Config File Get Module Element.vi	MseConfigFileGetModuleElement
Mse Config File Get Num Channels.vi	MseConfigFileGetNumChannels
Mse Config File Get Num Modules.vi	MseConfigFileGetNumModules
Mse Config File Get Specific Channel.vi	MseConfigFileGetSpecificChannel
Mse Config File Get Specific Module.vi	MseConfigFileGetSpecificModule
Mse Config File Load Xml.vi	MseConfigFileLoadXml
Mse Config File Reload Xml.vi	MseConfigFileReloadXml
Mse Config File Remove Module.vi	MseConfigFileRemoveModule
Mse Config File Set Channel Element.vi	MseConfigFileSetChannelElement
Mse Config File Set Module Element.vi	MseConfigFileSetModuleElement
Mse Config File Validate Elements.vi	MseConfigFileValidateElements
Mse Config File Write File.vi	MseConfigFileWriteFile
Mse Config File Write New File.vi	MseConfigFileWriteNewFile

MSElibraryEndatWrapperVIs.lvlib

LabVIEW VI's	MSElibrary Function
Mse Endat Module Clear Errors.vi	MseEndatModuleClearErrors
Mse Endat Module Create.vi	MseEndatModuleCreate
Mse Endat Module Delete.vi	MseEndatModuleDelete
Mse Endat Module Enable Diags.vi	MseEndatModuleEnableDiags
Mse Endat Module Enable Error Checking.vi	MseEndatModuleEnableErrorChecking
Mse Endat Module Get Adc Values.vi	MseEndatModuleGetAdcValues
Mse Endat Module Get Channel Error State.vi	MseEndatModuleGetChannelErrorState
Mse Endat Module Get Channel Presence.vi	MseEndatModuleGetChannelPresence
Mse Endat Module Get Channel Status.vi	MseEndatModuleGetChannelStatus
Mse Endat Module Get Channel Warning State.vi	MseEndatModuleGetChannelWarningState
Mse Endat Module Get Counting Direction.vi	MseEndatModuleGetCountingDirection
Mse Endat Module Get Counts.vi	MseEndatModuleGetCounts
Mse Endat Module Get Diags.vi	MseEndatModuleGetDiags
Mse Endat Module Get Distinguishable Revolutions.vi	MseEndatModuleGetDistinguishableRevolutions
Mse Endat Module Get Encoder Id.vi	MseEndatModuleGetEncoderId
Mse Endat Module Get Encoder Name.vi	MseEndatModuleGetEncoderName
Mse Endat Module Get Encoder Serial Number.vi	MseEndatModuleGetEncoderSerialNumber
Mse Endat Module Get Encoder Type.vi	MseEndatModuleGetEncoderType
Mse Endat Module Get Endat Errors.vi	MseEndatModuleGetEndatErrors
Mse Endat Module Get Endat Warnings.vi	MseEndatModuleGetEndatWarnings
Mse Endat Module Get Error Compensation.vi	MseEndatModuleGetErrorCompensation
Mse Endat Module Get Latches.vi	MseEndatModuleGetLatches
Mse Endat Module Get Module Error State.vi	MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrorState
Mse Endat Module Get Module Errors.vi	MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrors
Mse Endat Module Get Num Channels.vi	MseEndatModuleGetNumChannels
Mse Endat Module Get Positions.vi	MseEndatModuleGetPositions
Mse Endat Module Get Resolution.vi	MseEndatModuleGetResolution
Mse Endat Module Get Uom.vi	MseEndatModuleGetUom
Mse Endat Module Initialize.vi	MseEndatModuleInitialize
Mse Endat Module Set Error Compensation.vi	MseEndatModuleSetErrorCompensation
Mse Endat Module Set Latch Debouncing.vi	MseEndatModuleSetLatchDebouncing
Mse Endat Module Set Latch.vi	MseEndatModuleSetLatch

MSElibraryPneumaticWrapperVIs.lvlib

LabVIEW VI's	MSElibrary Function
Mse Pneumatic Module Clear Errors.vi	MsePneumaticModuleClearErrors
Mse Pneumatic Module Clear Latch.vi	MsePneumaticModuleClearLatch
Mse Pneumatic Module Create.vi	MsePneumaticModuleCreate
Mse Pneumatic Module Delete.vi	MsePneumaticModuleDelete
Mse Pneumatic Module Get Adc Values.vi	MsePneumaticModuleGetAdcValues
Mse Pneumatic Module Get Latch.vi	MsePneumaticModuleGetLatch
Mse Pneumatic Module Get Module Error State.vi	MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrorState
Mse Pneumatic Module Get Module Errors.vi	MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrors
Mse Pneumatic Module Get Num Channels.vi	MsePneumaticModuleGetNumChannels
Mse Pneumatic Module Get Output.vi	MsePneumaticModuleGetOutput
Mse Pneumatic Module Initialize.vi	MsePneumaticModuleInitialize
Mse Pneumatic Module Set Output.vi	MsePneumaticModuleSetOutput

MSElibraryWrapperVIs.lvlib

LabVIEW VI's	MSElibrary Function
Mse Io Module Clear Errors.vi	MseIoModuleClearErrors
Mse Io Module Clear Latch.vi	MseIoModuleClearLatch
Mse Io Module Create.vi	MseIoModuleCreate
Mse Io Module Delete.vi	MseIoModuleDelete
Mse Io Module Get Adc Values.vi	MseIoModuleGetAdcValues
Mse Io Module Get Inputs.vi	MseIoModuleGetInputs
Mse Io Module Get IO.vi	MseIoModuleGetIO
Mse Io Module Get Latch.vi	MseIoModuleGetLatch
Mse Io Module Get Module Error State.vi	MseIoModuleGetModuleErrorState
Mse Io Module Get Module Errors.vi	MseIoModuleGetModuleErrors
Mse Io Module Get Num Channels.vi	MseIoModuleGetNumChannels
Mse Io Module Get Outputs.vi	MseIoModuleGetOutputs
Mse Io Module Initialize.vi	MseIoModuleInitialize
Mse Io Module Set Output.vi	MseIoModuleSetOutput
Mse Io Module Set Outputs.vi	MseIoModuleSetOutputs

MSElibraryLvdtWrapperVIs.lvlib

LabVIEW VI's	MSElibrary Function
Mse Lvdt Get Fpga Revision.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetFpgaRevision
Mse Lvdt Module Clear Errors.vi	MseLvdtModuleClearErrors
Mse Lvdt Module Clear Latch.vi	MseLvdtModuleClearLatch
Mse Lvdt Module Create.vi	MseLvdtModuleCreate
Mse Lvdt Module Delete.vi	MseLvdtModuleDelete
Mse Lvdt Module Enable Diags.vi	MseLvdtModuleEnableDiags
Mse Lvdt Module Get Adc Values.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetAdcValues
Mse Lvdt Module Get Channel Presence.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetChannelPresence
Mse Lvdt Module Get Excitation Values.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetExcitationValues
Mse Lvdt Module Get Latch.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetLatch
Mse Lvdt Module Get Module Error State.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetModuleErrorState
Mse Lvdt Module Get Module Errors.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetModuleErrors
Mse Lvdt Module Get Num Channels.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetNumChannels
Mse Lvdt Module Get Positions.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetPositions
Mse Lvdt Module Get Resolution.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetResolution
Mse Lvdt Module Get Teach Sensor Gain Finished.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetTeachSensorGainFinished
Mse Lvdt Module Get Sensor Gain.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetSensorGain
Mse Lvdt Module Get Uom.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetUom
Mse Lvdt Module Get Voltage.vi	MseLvdtModuleGetVoltage
Mse Lvdt Module Initialize.vi	MseLvdtModuleInitialize
Mse Lvdt Module Set Channel Presence.vi	MseLvdtModuleSetChannelPresence
Mse Lvdt Module Set Diagnostics Enabled.vi	MseLvdtModuleSetDiagnosticsEnabled
Mse Lvdt Module Set Excitation Frequency.vi	MseLvdtModuleSetExcitationFrequency
Mse Lvdt Module Set Excitation Voltage.vi	MseLvdtModuleSetExcitationVoltage
Mse Lvdt Module Set Resolution.vi	MseLvdtModuleSetResolution
Mse Lvdt Module Set Sensor Gain.vi	MseLvdtModuleSetSensorGain
Mse Lvdt Module Set Uom.vi	MseLvdtModuleSetUom
Mse Lvdt Module Teach Sensor Gain.vi	MseLvdtModuleTeachSensorGain

MSElibraryModuleWrapperVIs.lvlib

LabVIEW VI's	MSElibrary Function
Mse Module Broadcast.vi	MseModuleBroadcast
Mse Module Clear Errors.vi	MseModuleClearErrors
Mse Module Create.vi	MseModuleCreate
Mse Module Delete.vi	MseModuleDelete
Mse Module Get Adc Values.vi	MseModuleGetAdcValues
Mse Module Get Async Msg Channel Status.vi	MseModuleGetAsyncMsgChannelStatus
Mse Module Get Async Msg Dhcp.vi	MseModuleGetAsyncMsgDhcp
Mse Module Get Async Msg Ip Address.vi	MseModuleGetAsyncMsgIpAddress
Mse Module Get Async Msg Latch.vi	MseModuleGetAsyncMsgLatch
Mse Module Get Async Msg Mac Address.vi	MseModuleGetAsyncMsgMacAddress
Mse Module Get Async Msg Netmask.vi	MseModuleGetAsyncMsgNetmask
Mse Module Get Async Msg Port.vi	MseModuleGetAsyncMsgPort
Mse Module Get Async Msg Serial Number.vi	MseModuleGetAsyncMsgSerialNumber
Mse Module Get Async Msg Type.vi	MseModuleGetAsyncMsgType
Mse Module Get Async Port.vi	MseModuleGetAsycPort
Mse Module Get Bootloader Version.vi	MseModuleGetBootloaderVersion
Mse Module Get Firmware Version.vi	MseModuleGetFirmwareVersion
Mse Module Get Ip Address.vi	MseModuleGetIpAddress
Mse Module Get Ip Static Address.vi	MseModuleGetIpStaticAddress
Mse Module Get Library Version.vi	MseModuleGetLibraryVersion
Mse Module Get Mac Address.vi	MseModuleGetMacAddress
Mse Module Get Module Error State.vi	MseModuleGetModuleErrorState
Mse Module Get Module Errors.vi	MseModuleGetModuleErrors
Mse Module Get Module Type.vi	MseModuleGetModuleType
Mse Module Get Netmask Static.vi	MseModuleGetNetmaskStatic
Mse Module Get Netmask.vi	MseModuleGetNetmask
Mse Module Get Network Delay.vi	MseModuleGetNetworkDelay
Mse Module Get Port.vi	MseModuleGetPort
Mse Module Get Program Percent Complete.vi	MseModuleGetProgramPercentComplete
Mse Module Get Program State.vi	MseModuleGetProgramState
Mse Module Get Serial Number.vi	MseModuleGetSerialNumber
Mse Module Get Udp Num Retries.vi	MseModuleGetUdpNumRetries
Mse Module Get Udp Timeout.vi	MseModuleGetUdpTimeout
Mse Module Get Using Dhcp.vi	MseModuleGetUsingDhcp
Mse Module Initialize.vi	MseModuleInitialize
Mse Module Program.vi	MseModuleProgram
Mse Module Reset.vi	MseModuleReset
Mse Module Set Async Port.vi	MseModuleSetAsyncPort
Mse Module Set Broadcasting Netmask.vi	MseModuleSetBroadcastingNetmask
Mse Module Set Ip Address.vi	MseModuleSetIpAddress
Mse Module Set Network Delay.vi	MseModuleSetNetworkDelay
Mse Module Set Udp Num Retries.vi	MseModuleSetUdpNumRetries
Mse Module Set Udp Timeout.vi	MseModuleSetUdpTimeout
Mse Module Set Using Dhcp.vi	MseModuleSetUsingDhcp
Mse Module Show Id.vi	MseModuleShowId
Mse Module Show Resp Code.vi	MseModuleShowRespCode
Mse Module Show Type.vi	MseModuleShowType

LabVIEW VI's and corresponding MSElibrary functions

LabVIEW VI's	MSElibrary Function
Mse Ttl Module Acknowledge Referencing.vi	MseTtlModuleAcknowledgeReferencing
Mse Ttl Module Clear Errors.vi	MseTtlModuleClearErrors
Mse Ttl Module Create.vi	MseTtlModuleCreate
Mse Ttl Module Delete.vi	MseTtlModuleDelete
Mse Ttl Module Enable Diags.vi	MseTtlModuleEnableDiags
Mse Ttl Module Enable Error Checking.vi	MseTtlModuleEnableErrorChecking
Mse Ttl Module Get Adc Values.vi	MseTtlModuleGetAdcValues
Mse Ttl Module Get Channel Error State.vi	MseTtlModuleGetChannelErrorState
Mse Ttl Module Get Channel Presence.vi	MseTtlModuleGetChannelPresence
Mse Ttl Module Get Counting Direction.vi	MseTtlModuleGetCountingDirection
Mse Ttl Module Get Counts.vi	MseTtlModuleGetCounts
Mse Ttl Module Get Encoder Type.vi	MseTtlModuleGetEncoderType
Mse Ttl Module Get Error Compensation.vi	MseTtlModuleGetErrorCompensation
Mse Ttl Get Fpga Revision.vi	MseTtlModuleGetFpgaRevision
Mse Ttl Module Get Latches.vi	MseTtlModuleGetLatches
Mse Ttl Module Get Line Count.vi	MseTtlModuleGetLineCount
Mse Ttl Module Get Signal Period.vi	MseTtlModuleGetSignalPeriod
Mse Ttl Module Get Module Error State.vi	MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrorState
Mse Ttl Module Get Module Errors.vi	MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrors
Mse Ttl Module Get Num Channels.vi	MseTtlModuleGetNumChannels
Mse Ttl Module Get Positions.vi	MseTtlModuleGetPositions
Mse Ttl Module Get Referencing Complete.vi	MseTtlModuleGetReferencingComplete
Mse Ttl Module Get Referencing State.vi	MseTtlModuleGetReferencingState
Mse Ttl Module Get Resolution.vi	MseTtlModuleGetResolution
Mse Ttl Module Get Uom.vi	MseTtlModuleGetUom
Mse Ttl Module Initialize.vi	MseTtlModuleInitialize
Mse Ttl Module Set Channel Presence.vi	MseTtlModuleSetChannelPresence
Mse Ttl Module Set Counting Direction.vi	MseTtlModuleSetCountingDirection
Mse Ttl Module Set Encoder Type.vi	MseTtlModuleSetEncoderType
Mse Ttl Module Set Error Compensation.vi	MseTtlModuleSetErrorCompensation
Mse Ttl Module Set Latch.vi	MseTtlModuleSetLatch
Mse Ttl Module Set Line Count.vi	MseTtlModuleSetLineCount
Mse Ttl Module Set Signal Period.vi	MseTtlModuleSetSignalPeriod
Mse Ttl Module Set Uom.vi	MseTtlModuleSetUom
Mse Ttl Module Start Referencing.vi	MseTtlModuleStartReferencing

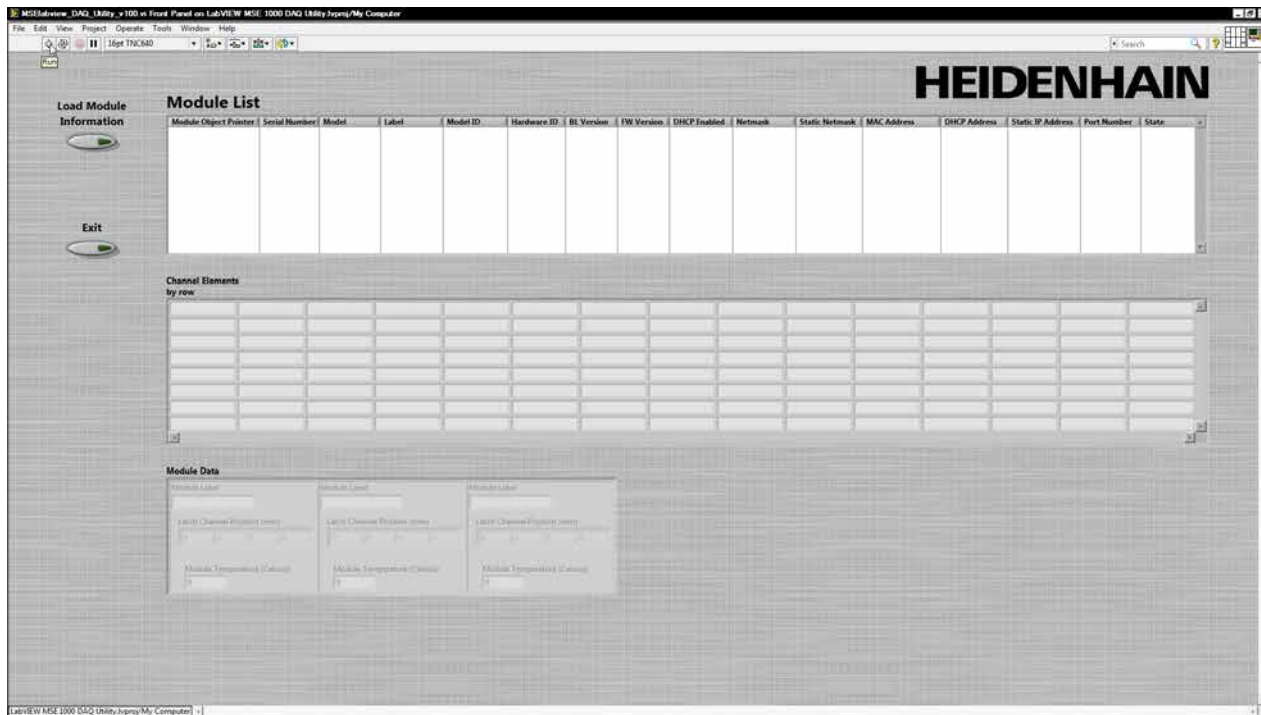
12.4 MSElabview DAQ utility explanation and operating instructions

The MSElabview DAQ (Data Acquisition) Utility is a VI that uses sub-VI wrappers to access the MSElibrary.dll. The DAQ utility must be run from within the LabVIEW IDE and the PC it is running on must have an Ethernet connection (direct or via a networking device) to the base module of the MSE1000 system. The utility requires MSE1000 system's initial configuration to be completed using the MSEsetup application, the resulting ModuleConfig.xml file is then accessed from the DAQ utility.

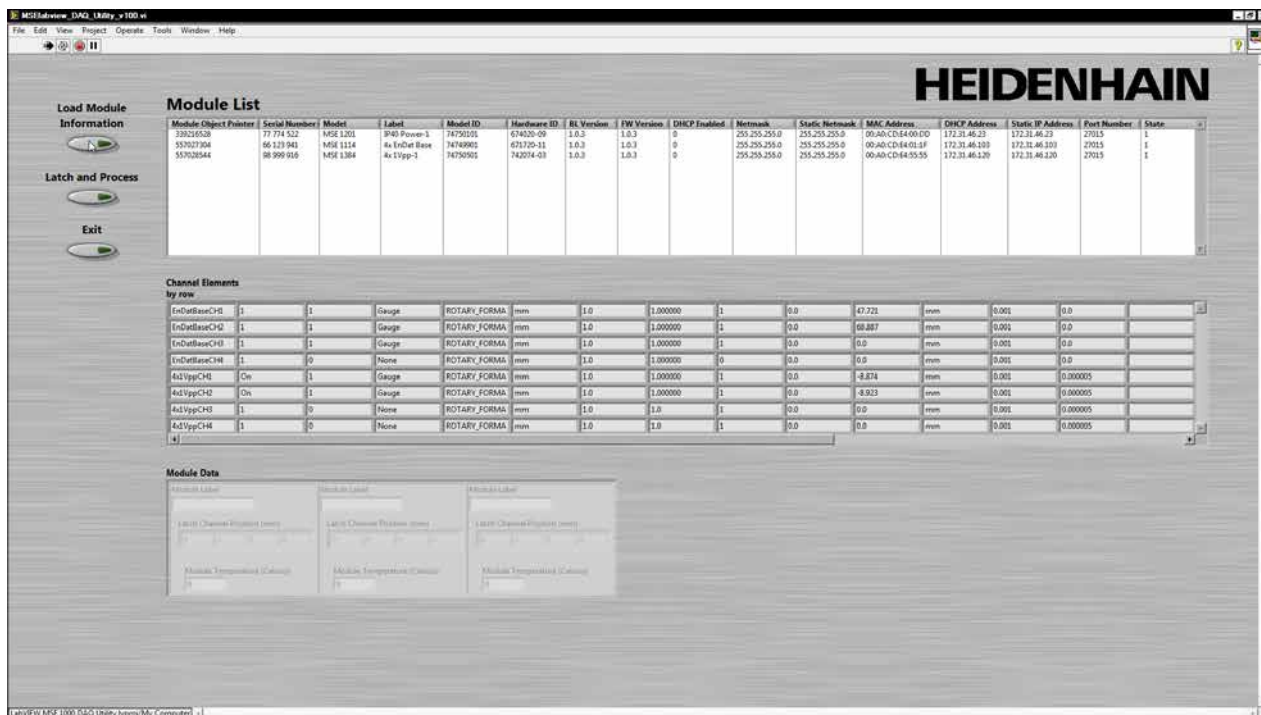
The necessary files are:

- MSElabview_DAO_Utility_v100.vi
- Load Module MCL.vi
- LabVIEW MSE 1000 DAQ Utility.lvproj (for LabVIEW project)
- MSElibrary.dll
- QtCore4.dll
- QtXml4.dll
- .xml file created using MSEsetup

- ▶ Run MSElabview_DAO_utility_v100.vi



- ▶ Click the *Load Module Information* button to load the ModuleConfig.xml file into memory and display it to the screen



- ▶ Click the *Latch and Process* button to latch live data and display it to the screen

Each press of this button will re-latch the live data. This can represent latching data of a part from a manufacturing run and compare it to a "gold master" part for a PASS/FAIL comparison.

A first pass shows a good part...

HEIDENHAIN

Module List

Module Object Printer	Serial Number	Model	Label	Model ID	Hardware ID	RL Version	FW Version	DHCP Enabled	Netmask	Static Netmask	MAC Address	DHCP Address	Static IP Address	Port Number	State
330216520	77 774 522	MSE 1201	IP40 Power-1	74750101	674020-09	1.0.3	1.0.3	0	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0	00:AB:CD:E4:00:CD	172.31.46.23	172.31.46.23	27015	1
557027304	86 123 941	MSE 1114	As EndCut Base	74749901	671707-11	1.0.3	1.0.3	0	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0	00:AB:CD:E4:01:1F	172.31.46.100	172.31.46.100	27015	1
55702844	98 999 916	MSE 1384	As 1Vpp-3	74750901	742014-01	1.0.3	1.0.3	0	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0	00:AB:CD:E4:55:55	172.31.46.120	172.31.46.120	27015	1

Channel Elements by row

EndCutBaseCH1	1	1	Gauge	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.000000	1	0.0	47.721	mm	0.001	0.0
EndCutBaseCH2	1	1	Gauge	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.000000	1	0.0	68.887	mm	0.001	0.0
EndCutBaseCH3	1	1	Gauge	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.000000	1	0.0	0.0	mm	0.001	0.0
EndCutBaseCH4	1	0	None	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.000000	0	0.0	0.0	mm	0.001	0.0
As1VppCH1	On	1	Gauge	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.000000	1	0.0	-8.874	mm	0.001	0.000005
As1VppCH2	On	1	Gauge	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.000000	1	0.0	-8.923	mm	0.001	0.000005
As1VppCH3	1	0	None	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.0	1	0.0	0.0	mm	0.001	0.000005
As1VppCH4	1	0	None	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.0	1	0.0	0.0	mm	0.001	0.000005

Module Data

Module Label	Module Label	Module Label
IP40 Power-1	As EndCut Base	As 1Vpp-3
Latch Channel Position (mm): 0	Latch Channel Position (mm): 47.7211 68.8887 0 0	Latch Channel Position (mm): -8.8677 -8.9229 -0.0111 0.06704
Module Temperature (Celsius): 58.2	Module Temperature (Celsius): 45.7	Module Temperature (Celsius): 48.9

PASS

a second pass reveals a part that does not meet PASS criteria.

HEIDENHAIN

Module List

Module Object Printer	Serial Number	Model	Label	Model ID	Hardware ID	RL Version	FW Version	DHCP Enabled	Netmask	Static Netmask	MAC Address	DHCP Address	Static IP Address	Port Number	State
330216520	77 774 522	MSE 1201	IP40 Power-1	74750101	674020-09	1.0.3	1.0.3	0	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0	00:AB:CD:E4:00:CD	172.31.46.23	172.31.46.23	27015	1
557027304	86 123 941	MSE 1114	As EndCut Base	74749901	671707-11	1.0.3	1.0.3	0	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0	00:AB:CD:E4:01:1F	172.31.46.100	172.31.46.100	27015	1
55702844	98 999 916	MSE 1384	As 1Vpp-3	74750901	742014-01	1.0.3	1.0.3	0	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0	00:AB:CD:E4:55:55	172.31.46.120	172.31.46.120	27015	1

Channel Elements by row

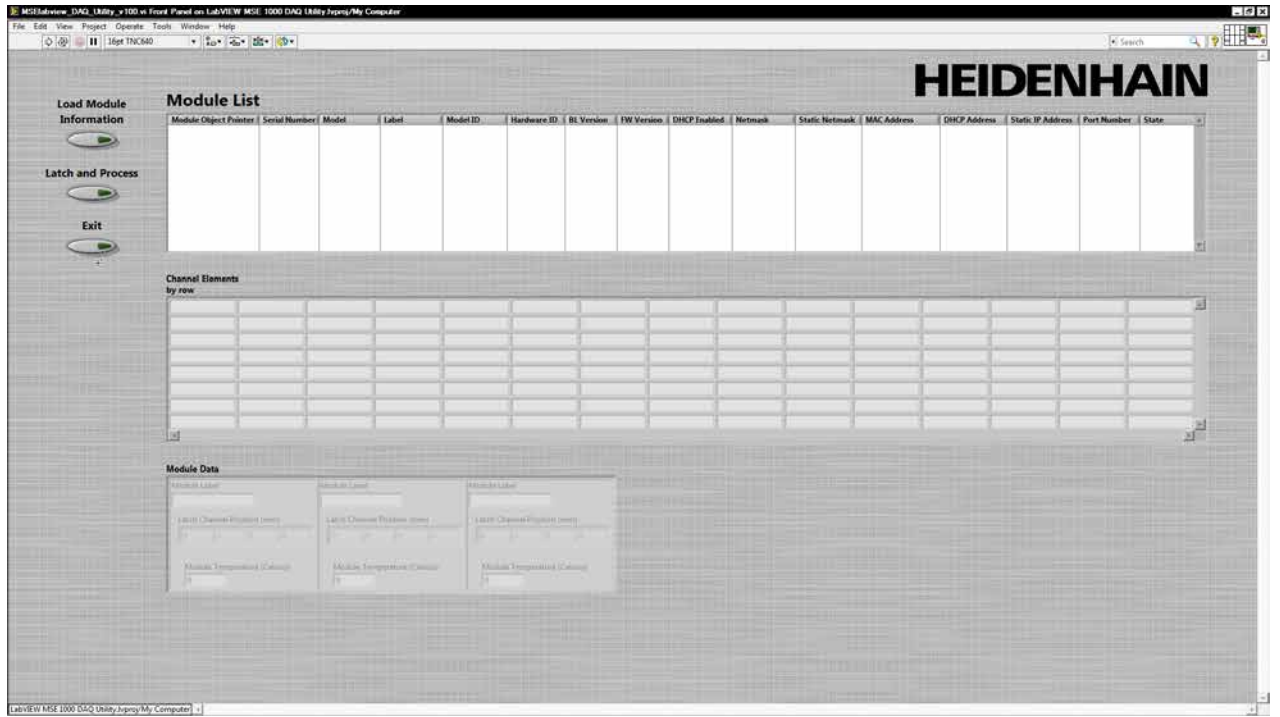
EndCutBaseCH1	1	1	Gauge	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.000000	1	0.0	47.721	mm	0.001	0.0
EndCutBaseCH2	1	1	Gauge	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.000000	1	0.0	68.887	mm	0.001	0.0
EndCutBaseCH3	1	1	Gauge	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.000000	1	0.0	0.0	mm	0.001	0.0
EndCutBaseCH4	1	0	None	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.000000	0	0.0	0.0	mm	0.001	0.0
As1VppCH1	On	1	Gauge	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.000000	1	0.0	-8.874	mm	0.001	0.000005
As1VppCH2	On	1	Gauge	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.000000	1	0.0	-8.923	mm	0.001	0.000005
As1VppCH3	1	0	None	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.0	1	0.0	0.0	mm	0.001	0.000005
As1VppCH4	1	0	None	ROTARY_FORMA	mm	1.0	1.0	1	0.0	0.0	mm	0.001	0.000005

Module Data

Module Label	Module Label	Module Label
IP40 Power-1	As EndCut Base	As 1Vpp-3
Latch Channel Position (mm): 0	Latch Channel Position (mm): 47.721 68.8887 0 0	Latch Channel Position (mm): 0.00912 -1.9070 -0.3085 0.20687
Module Temperature (Celsius): 58.2	Module Temperature (Celsius): 46.7	Module Temperature (Celsius): 48.5

FAIL

- ▶ Once done processing click the *Exit* button



Symbols

1Vpp functions ... 120
1Vpp methods ... 120

A

acknowledgeAbsolutePosition ... 125
acknowledgeReferencing ... 190
ADC_OPTIONS ... 37
addModule ... 61
ANALOG_DIAG_VOLTAGES_ENUM ... 50
asynchronous methods ... 204

B

broadcastOpenConnection ... 72

C

C examples ... 259
classes ... 26, 52
clearAllErrors ... 77
clearErrorsAndWarnings ... 98
clearIntegrityErrors ... 77
computeResolutionAndOffset ... 176
configuring MSE 1000 ... 19
constants ... 57
COUNTER_STATUS ... 41
COUNT_REQUEST_OPTION ... 37
counts, getting ... 249
COUNTS_PER_LINE ... 59
createChain ... 62

D

debouncing latency ... 227
decodeChannelStatusMsg ... 205
decodeConnectMsg ... 204
decodeElementType ... 207
decodeErrorType ... 206
decodeLatchMsg ... 205
definitions ... 25
Delphi examples ... 265
detectSignalType ... 126
DeviceData ... 53
DEVICE_ID_SIZE ... 57
device methods ... 95
DEVICE_NAME_SIZE ... 57
DHCP, changing ... 22
diagnostic modes ... 224
 full ... 224
 minimal ... 224
 none ... 224
 status ... 224

E

enableAnalogDiag ... 121
enableDiags ... 77
enableErrorChecking ... 98
EncoderInfo ... 55
Encoder, setting information ... 250
ENCODER_TYPES_ENUM ... 38
ENDAT_DIAG ... 33
ENDAT_ERROR_RESULT ... 32
ENDAT_ERRORS ... 32
EnDat functions ... 100
EnDat methods ... 100
ENDAT_WARNINGS ... 33
enumerations ... 29
Ethernet cable ... 20

F

firmware ... 3
firmware, programming ... 256
fonts ... 3
functions ... 25

G

general functions ... 65
general methods ... 65
get1VppModule ... 63
getAdcValues ... 75
getAllElements ... 208
getAnalogModule ... 64
getAsyncMsgType ... 204
getAsyncPort ... 72
getChainCreationState ... 62
getChannelPresence ... 105, 158, 189
getChannelStatus ... 98
getCode ... 56
getConfig ... 66
getCountingDirection ... 96
getCounts ... 68, 101
getCurrent ... 173
getDeviceData ... 103
getDeviceModule ... 63
getDeviceOffset ... 69
getDiag ... 102, 120
getDiagVoltages ... 174
getDistinguishableRevolutions ... 103
getElement ... 207, 208
getEncoderId ... 104
getEncoderInfo ... 95
getEncoderName ... 104
getEncoderType ... 97
getEndatModule ... 63

getErrorCompensation ... 96
getErrors ... 102
getExcitationValues ... 156
getFilename ... 207
getFpgaRevision ... 159, 191
getInputs ... 143
getIntegrity ... 76
getIO ... 143
getIoModule ... 63
getLatch ... 75
getLeft ... 67
getLibraryVersion ... 77
getLine ... 56
getLineCount ... 123, 187
getLvdtModule ... 64
getMethod ... 56
getModule ... 62
getModuleData ... 67
getModuleType ... 66
getNetworkDelay ... 74
getNumChannels ... 67, 210
getNumModules ... 62, 210
getOffset ... 176
getOutput ... 149
getOutputs ... 142
getPneumaticModule ... 64
getPositions ... 100, 121, 157, 186
getProgrammingPercentComplete ... 70
getProgrammingState ... 70
getReferencingState ... 125, 190
getResolution ... 97, 158, 175
getRotaryFormat ... 68
getScaledValues ... 174
getSensorGain ... 160
getSerialNumber ... 104
getSignalPeriod ... 123, 188
getSignalType ... 125
getSpecificChannel ... 209
getSpecificModule ... 209
getTeachSensorGainFinished ... 161
getTtlModule ... 64
getUdpNumRetries ... 74
getUdpTimeout ... 73
getUom ... 97, 155
getValues ... 173
getVoltage ... 157, 172
getWarnings ... 101

I

initAbsolutePosition ... 124
initializeFirmware ... 65
initializeModule ... 65, 100, 120, 141, 149, 155, 172, 186
initReferencing ... 190

installation ... 24
 INTEGRITY_ENUMS ... 39
 interface methods ... 61
 INTERPOLATION_VALUE ... 59
 I/O functions ... 141
 I/O methods ... 141
 IP address
 changing ... 20
 initial ... 20
 isReferencingComplete ... 124,
 189

L

LabVIEW ... 267
 latch
 determining which are set ... 227
 reading data ... 227
 LATCH_CHOICE ... 36
 latching ... 252
 LATCH_OPTIONS ... 36
 LeftData ... 54
 library software ... 23
 loadXml ... 206
 LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_
 MAX_KHZ ... 60
 LVDT_EXCITATION_FREQUENCY_
 MIN_KHZ ... 60
 LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_
 MAX_VPP ... 60
 LVDT_EXCITATION_VOLTAGE_
 MIN_VPP ... 60
 LVDT methods and func-
 tions ... 155
 LVDT_UOM ... 49
 LVDT_UPDATE_CHOICES ... 49

M

MAX_CHANNELS_PER_MOD-
 ULE ... 58
 MAX_NUM_ANALOG_AVG_SAM-
 PLES ... 60
 MAX_NUM_MODULES ... 58
 methods ... 25
 module chain
 creating, broadcasting ... 246
 creating, manually ... 248
 initializing ... 246
 ModuleConfig base ... 206
 ModuleConfig reader ... 206
 ModuleConfig writer ... 206
 ModuleData ... 52
 MODULE_ID ... 30
 modules ... 3, 25
 Mse1VppDetectSignalType ... 140
 Mse1VppGetSignalType ... 139

Mse1VppModule ... 26
 Mse1VppModuleAcknowledgeAb-
 solutePosition ... 138
 Mse1VppModuleClearEr-
 rors ... 134
 Mse1VppModuleCreate ... 126
 Mse1VppModuleDelete ... 126
 Mse1VppModuleEnableAnalog-
 Diag ... 136
 Mse1VppModuleEnableDi-
 ags ... 135
 Mse1VppModuleEnableErrorCheck-
 ing ... 139
 Mse1VppModuleGetAdcVal-
 ues ... 135
 Mse1VppModuleGetAnalogDi-
 ag ... 136
 Mse1VppModuleGetChannelEr-
 rorState ... 134
 Mse1VppModuleGetChannelSta-
 tus ... 134
 Mse1VppModuleGetCountingDi-
 rection ... 130
 Mse1VppModuleGetCounts ... 130
 Mse1VppModuleGetDeviceOff-
 set ... 132
 Mse1VppModuleGetEncoder-
 Type ... 128
 Mse1VppModuleGetErrorCompens-
 ation ... 129
 Mse1VppModuleGetLatch-
 es ... 133
 Mse1VppModuleGetLine-
 Count ... 137
 Mse1VppModuleGetModuleEr-
 rors ... 133
 Mse1VppModuleGetModuleEr-
 rorState ... 133
 Mse1VppModuleGetNumChan-
 nels ... 127
 Mse1VppModuleGetPosi-
 tions ... 131
 Mse1VppModuleGetReferencing-
 Complete ... 138
 Mse1VppModuleGetReferencing-
 State ... 139
 Mse1VppModuleGetResolu-
 tion ... 130
 Mse1VppModuleGetRotaryFor-
 mat ... 131
 Mse1VppModuleGetSignalPe-
 riod ... 137
 Mse1VppModuleGetUom ... 128
 Mse1VppModuleInitialize ... 127
 Mse1VppModuleSetCountingDirec-
 tion ... 129

Mse1VppModuleSetDeviceOff-
 set ... 132
 Mse1VppModuleSetEncoder-
 Type ... 127
 Mse1VppModuleSetErrorCompens-
 ation ... 129
 Mse1VppModuleSetLatch ... 132
 Mse1VppModuleSetLatchDebound-
 ing ... 135
 Mse1VppModuleSetLine-
 Count ... 136
 Mse1VppModuleSetRotaryFor-
 mat ... 131
 Mse1VppModuleSetSignalPe-
 riod ... 137
 Mse1VppModuleSetUom ... 128
 Mse1VppModuleStartReferenc-
 ing ... 138
 Mse1VppModuleWrapper ... 27
 Mse1VppSetSignalType ... 140
 MSE1000_ASYNC_PORT ... 59
 MSE1000_CLIENT_DEFAULT_
 PORT ... 59
 MSE1000ConnectResponse ... 54
 MSE1000_PORT ... 59
 MseAnalogModule ... 26
 MseAnalogModuleClearEr-
 rors ... 179
 MseAnalogModuleClear-
 Latch ... 180
 MseAnalogModuleComputeResolu-
 tionAndOffset ... 185
 MseAnalogModuleCreate ... 177
 MseAnalogModuleDelete ... 177
 MseAnalogModuleGetAdcVal-
 ues ... 179
 MseAnalogModuleGetCur-
 rent ... 180
 MseAnalogModuleGetDeviceOff-
 set ... 182
 MseAnalogModuleGetDiagVltag-
 es ... 182
 MseAnalogModuleGetLatch ... 179
 MseAnalogModuleGetModuleEr-
 rors ... 178
 MseAnalogModuleGetModuleEr-
 rorState ... 178
 MseAnalogModuleGetNumChan-
 nels ... 178
 MseAnalogModuleGetOff-
 set ... 184
 MseAnalogModuleGetResolu-
 tion ... 183
 MseAnalogModuleGetScaledVal-
 ues ... 181

- MseAnalogModuleGetValues ... 181
- MseAnalogModuleGetVoltage ... 180
- MseAnalogModuleInitialize ... 177
- MseAnalogModuleSetDeviceOffset ... 182
- MseAnalogModuleSetNumSamples ... 183
- MseAnalogModuleSetOffset ... 184
- MseAnalogModuleSetResolution ... 183
- MseAnalogModuleWrapper ... 27
- MSE_CHAIN_CREATION_STATE ... 29
- MseComm ... 26
- MseConfigBase ... 26, 206
- MseConfigFileCreate ... 212
- MseConfigFileDecodeElementType ... 213
- MseConfigFileDecodeErrorType ... 213
- MseConfigFileDelete ... 212
- MseConfigFileGetAllElements ... 215
- MseConfigFileGetChannelElement ... 214
- MseConfigFileGetElement ... 214
- MseConfigFileGetFilename ... 213
- MseConfigFileGetModuleElement ... 214
- MseConfigFileGetNumChannels ... 217
- MseConfigFileGetNumModules ... 216
- MseConfigFileGetSpecificChannel ... 216
- MseConfigFileGetSpecificModule ... 216
- MseConfigFileLoadXml ... 212
- MseConfigFileReloadXml ... 212
- MseConfigFileRemoveModule ... 218
- MseConfigFileSetChannelElement ... 217
- MseConfigFileSetModuleElement ... 217
- MseConfigFileValidateElements ... 215
- MseConfigFileWrapper ... 27
- MseConfigFileWriteFile ... 218
- MseConfigReader ... 27, 207, 257
- MseConfigWriter ... 27, 210
- MseDeviceModule ... 26, 95
- MseEndatModule ... 26
- MseEndatModuleClearErrors ... 116
- MseEndatModuleCreate ... 106
- MseEndatModuleDelete ... 106
- MseEndatModuleEnableDiags ... 118
- MseEndatModuleEnableErrorChecking ... 119
- MseEndatModuleGetAdcValues ... 119
- MseEndatModuleGetChannelErrorState ... 114
- MseEndatModuleGetChannelPresence ... 107
- MseEndatModuleGetChannelStatus ... 115
- MseEndatModuleGetChannelWarningState ... 115
- MseEndatModuleGetCountingDirection ... 109
- MseEndatModuleGetCounts ... 110
- MseEndatModuleGetDeviceOffset ... 112
- MseEndatModuleGetDiags ... 118
- MseEndatModuleGetDistinguishableRevolutions ... 109
- MseEndatModuleGetEncoderId ... 117
- MseEndatModuleGetEncoderName ... 116
- MseEndatModuleGetEncoderSerialNumber ... 117
- MseEndatModuleGetEncoderType ... 107
- MseEndatModuleGetEndatErrors ... 115
- MseEndatModuleGetEndatWarnings ... 116
- MseEndatModuleGetErrorCompensation ... 109
- MseEndatModuleGetLatches ... 113
- MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrors ... 114
- MseEndatModuleGetModuleErrorState ... 114
- MseEndatModuleGetNumChannels ... 107
- MseEndatModuleGetPosition ... 111
- MseEndatModuleGetResolution ... 110
- MseEndatModuleGetRotaryFormat ... 112
- MseEndatModuleGetUom ... 108
- MseEndatModuleInitialize ... 106
- MseEndatModuleSetDeviceOffset ... 112
- MseEndatModuleSetErrorCompensation ... 108
- MseEndatModuleSetLatch ... 113
- MseEndatModuleSetLatchDebouncing ... 117
- MseEndatModuleSetRotaryFormat ... 111
- MseEndatModuleSetUom ... 108
- MseEndatModuleWrapper ... 27
- MseInterface ... 26, 61
- MseloModule ... 26
- MseloModuleClearErrors ... 146
- MseloModuleClearLatch ... 148
- MseloModuleCreate ... 144
- MseloModuleDelete ... 144
- MseloModuleGetAdcValues ... 146
- MseloModuleGetInputs ... 147
- MseloModuleGetIO ... 148
- MseloModuleGetLatch ... 148
- MseloModuleGetModuleErrors ... 145
- MseloModuleGetModuleErrorState ... 145
- MseloModuleGetNumChannels ... 145
- MseloModuleGetOutputs ... 147
- MseloModuleInitialize ... 144
- MseloModuleSetOutput ... 147
- MseloModuleSetOutputs ... 146
- MseloModuleWrapper ... 27
- MSElabview DAQ utility ... 275
- MSElibrary1VppWrapperVI.lvlib ... 269
- MSElibraryAnalogWrapperVI.lvlib ... 270
- MSElibraryConfigFileWrapperVIs.lvlib ... 270
- MSElibraryEndatWrapperVIs.lvlib ... 271
- MSElibraryIoWrapperVIs.lvlib ... 272
- MSElibraryLvdtWrapperVIs.lvlib ... 272
- MSElibraryModuleWrapperVIs.lvlib ... 273
- MSElibraryPneumaticWrapperVIs.lvlib ... 271
- MSElibraryTtlWrapperVIs.lvlib ... 274
- MseLvdtGetFpgaRevision ... 171
- MseLvdtGetSensorGain ... 170
- MseLvdtGetTeachSensorGainFinished ... 171

- MseLvdtdModule ... 26
- MseLvdtdModuleClearErrors ... 166
- MseLvdtdModuleClearLatch ... 164
- MseLvdtdModuleCreate ... 161
- MseLvdtdModuleDelete ... 161
- MseLvdtdModuleEnableDiags ... 165
- MseLvdtdModuleGetAdcValues ... 165
- MseLvdtdModuleGetChannelPresence ... 169
- MseLvdtdModuleGetDeviceOffset ... 167
- MseLvdtdModuleGetExcitationValues ... 167
- MseLvdtdModuleGetLatch ... 164
- MseLvdtdModuleGetModuleErrors ... 165
- MseLvdtdModuleGetModuleErrorState ... 164
- MseLvdtdModuleGetNumChannels ... 162
- MseLvdtdModuleGetPosition ... 166
- MseLvdtdModuleGetResolution ... 163
- MseLvdtdModuleGetUom ... 163
- MseLvdtdModuleGetVoltage ... 168
- MseLvdtdModuleInitialize ... 162
- MseLvdtdModuleSetChannelPresence ... 169
- MseLvdtdModuleSetDeviceOffset ... 166
- MseLvdtdModuleSetExcitationFrequency ... 168
- MseLvdtdModuleSetExcitationVoltage ... 168
- MseLvdtdModuleSetResolution ... 163
- MseLvdtdModuleSetUom ... 162
- MseLvdtdModuleWrapper ... 27
- MseLvdtdSetDiagnosticsEnabled ... 169
- MseLvdtdSetSensorGain ... 170
- MseLvdtdTeachSensorGain ... 170
- MseModule ... 26, 65
- MseModuleBroadcast ... 89
- MseModuleClearErrors ... 81
- MseModuleCreate ... 78
- MseModuleDelete ... 78
- MseModuleGetAdcValues ... 80
- MseModuleGetAsyncMsgChannelStatus ... 93
- MseModuleGetAsyncMsgDhcp ... 92
- MseModuleGetAsyncMsgIpAddress ... 91
- MseModuleGetAsyncMsgMsgLatch ... 94
- MseModuleGetAsyncMsgMacAddress ... 92
- MseModuleGetAsyncMsgNetmask ... 92
- MseModuleGetAsyncMsgPort ... 91
- MseModuleGetAsyncMsgSerialNumber ... 93
- MseModuleGetAsyncMsgMsgType ... 91
- MseModuleGetBootloaderVersion ... 85
- MseModuleGetFirmwareVersion ... 85
- MseModuleGetIpAddress ... 81
- MseModuleGetIpStaticAddress ... 82
- MseModuleGetLibraryVersion ... 79
- MseModuleGetMacAddress ... 84
- MseModuleGetModuleErrors ... 80
- MseModuleGetModuleErrorState ... 79
- MseModuleGetModuleType ... 79
- MseModuleGetNetmask ... 82
- MseModuleGetNetmaskStatic ... 82
- MseModuleGetNetworkDelay ... 89
- MseModuleGetPort ... 83
- MseModuleGetProgramPercentComplete ... 90
- MseModuleGetProgramState ... 90
- MseModuleGetSerialNumber ... 85
- MseModuleGetUdpNumRetries ... 88
- MseModuleGetUdpTimeout ... 87
- MseModuleGetUsingDhcp ... 84
- MseModuleInitialize ... 78
- MseModuleProgram ... 90
- MseModuleReset ... 86
- MseModuleSetAsyncPort ... 83
- MseModuleSetBroadcastingNetmask ... 87
- MseModuleSetIpAddress ... 81
- MseModuleSetNetworkDelay ... 88
- MseModuleSetUdpNumRetries ... 88
- MseModuleSetUdpTimeout ... 87
- MseModuleSetUsingDhcp ... 84
- MseModuleShowId ... 86
- MseModuleShowRespCode ... 94
- MseModuleShowType ... 86
- MseModuleWrapper ... 27
- MsePneumaticModule ... 26
- MsePneumaticModuleClearErrors ... 153
- MsePneumaticModuleClearLatch ... 154
- MsePneumaticModuleCreate ... 150
- MsePneumaticModuleDelete ... 150
- MsePneumaticModuleGetAdcValues ... 152
- MsePneumaticModuleGetLatch ... 154
- MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrors ... 152
- MsePneumaticModuleGetModuleErrorState ... 151
- MsePneumaticModuleGetNumChannels ... 151
- MsePneumaticModuleGetOutput ... 153
- MsePneumaticModuleInitialize ... 150
- MsePneumaticModuleSetOutput ... 153
- MsePneumaticModuleWrapper ... 27
- MSE_RESPONSE_CODE ... 34
- MseTtlModule ... 26
- MseTtlModuleAcknowledgeReferencing ... 202
- MseTtlModuleClearErrors ... 201
- MseTtlModuleCreate ... 191
- MseTtlModuleDelete ... 191
- MseTtlModuleEnableDiags ... 200
- MseTtlModuleEnableErrorChecking ... 203
- MseTtlModuleGetAdcValues ... 201
- MseTtlModuleGetChannelErrorState ... 203
- MseTtlModuleGetChannelPresence ... 195
- MseTtlModuleGetCountingDirection ... 194
- MseTtlModuleGetCounts ... 197
- MseTtlModuleGetDeviceOffset ... 199
- MseTtlModuleGetEncoderType ... 192

- MseTtlModuleGetErrorCompensation ... 194
 - MseTtlModuleGetFpgaRevision ... 203
 - MseTtlModuleGetLatches ... 199
 - MseTtlModuleGetLineCount ... 196
 - MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrors ... 200
 - MseTtlModuleGetModuleErrorState ... 200
 - MseTtlModuleGetNumChannels ... 192
 - MseTtlModuleGetPositions ... 197
 - MseTtlModuleGetReferencingState ... 202
 - MseTtlModuleGetResolution ... 195
 - MseTtlModuleGetRotaryFormat ... 198
 - MseTtlModuleGetSignalPeriod ... 197
 - MseTtlModuleGetUom ... 193
 - MseTtlModuleInitialize ... 191
 - MseTtlModuleIsReferencingComplete ... 201
 - MseTtlModuleSetChannelPresence ... 195
 - MseTtlModuleSetCountingDirection ... 194
 - MseTtlModuleSetDeviceOffset ... 198
 - MseTtlModuleSetEncoderType ... 192
 - MseTtlModuleSetErrorCompensation ... 193
 - MseTtlModuleSetLatch ... 199
 - MseTtlModuleSetLineCount ... 196
 - MseTtlModuleSetRotaryFormat ... 198
 - MseTtlModuleSetSignalPeriod ... 196
 - MseTtlModuleSetUom ... 193
 - MseTtlModuleStartReferencing ... 202
 - MseTtlModuleWrapper ... 27
 - MSE_XML_ELEMENTS ... 43
 - MSE_XML_RETURN ... 42
- N**
- NUM_ENDAT_ERRORS ... 32
 - NUM_ENDAT_WARNINGS ... 33
 - NUM_INTEGRITY_RANGES ... 59
 - NUM_LATCH_TYPES ... 59
 - NUM_LVDT_CHANNELS ... 59
 - NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_CHANNELS ... 60
 - NUM_MSE1000_ANALOG_VALUES_PER_CHANNEL ... 60
 - NUM_MSE1000_IO_INPUTS ... 57
 - NUM_MSE1000_IO_OUTPUTS ... 57
- O**
- overview ... 25
- P**
- pneumatic functions ... 149
 - pneumatic methods ... 149
 - prerequisites ... 25
 - program ... 70
 - PROGRAMMING_STATE_ENUMS ... 46
- R**
- REFERENCE_MARK_ENUM ... 40
 - reloadXml ... 206
 - removeConnections ... 61
 - removeSpecificModuleNode ... 207
 - resetMse1000 ... 69
 - restoreFactoryDefaults ... 73
 - return values ... 56
 - ROTARY_FORMAT ... 36
- S**
- SERIAL_NUMBER_SIZE ... 57
 - setAsyncMode ... 76
 - setAsyncPort ... 71
 - setBroadcastingNetmask ... 73
 - setChannelPresence ... 158, 189
 - setCountingDirection ... 124, 188
 - setDeviceOffset ... 69
 - setDhcp ... 72
 - setDiagnosticsEnabled ... 159
 - setElement ... 210, 211
 - setEncoderInfo ... 95, 105
 - setEncoderType ... 122, 186
 - setErrorCompensation ... 96
 - setExcitationFrequency ... 157
 - setExcitationVoltage ... 156
 - setIp ... 71
 - setLatch ... 75
 - setLatchDebouncing ... 99
 - setLineCount ... 122, 187
 - setNetworkDelay ... 74
 - setNumSamples ... 174
 - setOffset ... 175
 - setOutput ... 142, 149
 - setOutputs ... 141
 - setResolution ... 159, 175
 - setRight ... 69
 - setRotaryFormat ... 68
 - setSensorGain ... 160
 - setSignalPeriod ... 123, 188
 - setSignalType ... 126
 - setUdpNumRetries ... 74
 - setUdpTimeout ... 73
 - setUom ... 105, 122, 156, 187
 - showModuleId ... 71
 - showModuleType ... 70
 - showRespCode ... 56
 - SIGNAL_TYPE ... 51
 - SIZE_BUILD_INFO ... 58
 - SIZE_IP_ADDRESS ... 58
 - SIZE_MAC_ADDRESS ... 58
 - SIZE_SERIAL_NUMBER ... 58
 - software latency ... 226
 - structures ... 52
 - system integrity ... 220
 - 3.3V ... 221
 - 5V ... 221
 - 24V ... 221
 - CPU temperature ... 221
 - current ... 221
 - duplicate IP address ... 220
 - Ethernet chip ... 220
 - obtaining IP address ... 220
 - programming error ... 220
 - waiting for client ... 220
- T**
- teachSensorGain ... 160
 - trigger
 - clearing ... 227
 - setting ... 227
 - trigger line ... 226
 - TTL_INTERPOLATION ... 50
- U**
- UdpCmdType ... 47
 - UdpComm ... 26
 - UOM ... 29
- V**
- validateElements ... 209
 - Visual Basic examples ... 263
 - VPP_VOLTAGE_FEEDBACK ... 38
- W**
- wrappers ... 27
 - writeFile ... 211

HEIDENHAIN

DR. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH

Dr.-Johannes-Heidenhain-Straße 5

83301 Traunreut, Germany

☎ +49 8669 31-0

☎ +49 8669 32-5061

E-mail: info@heidenhain.de

Technical support ☎ +49 8669 32-1000

Measuring systems ☎ +49 8669 31-3104

E-mail: service.ms-support@heidenhain.de

TNC support ☎ +49 8669 31-3101

E-mail: service.nc-support@heidenhain.de

NC programming ☎ +49 8669 31-3103

E-mail: service.nc-pgm@heidenhain.de

PLC programming ☎ +49 8669 31-3102

E-mail: service.plc@heidenhain.de

Lathe controls ☎ +49 8669 31-3105

E-mail: service.lathe-support@heidenhain.de

www.heidenhain.de